#### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?**: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

#### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI** 

See instructions inside front cover)

KETOKK WITH BIB
Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

### Letting April 27, 2007

#### **NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS**

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

## Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 64800
BOONE County
Section 130BR-4
Route FAP 303
Project ACBRF-303(34)
District 2 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
A Bid Bond is included.
A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID**?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

**Questions Regarding** 

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



#### **PROPOSAL**

#### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**District 2 Construction Funds** 

1. Proposal of	
Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)	
for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for I	Bids as:
Contract No. 64800 BOONE County Section 130BR-4 Project ACBRF-303(34) Route FAP 303	

This project consists of removing and replacing the existing four-span bridge (SN 004-0009) carrying Illinois Route 173 over Beaver Creek located approximately 2 miles east of Poplar Grove.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

A	mount o	of Bid	Proposal Guaranty	Am	ount c	of Bid	Proposal Guaranty
_			<del></del>			<del></del>	
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(	). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein,	it is hereby agreed that the amount o	of the proposal guaranty shall become
the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of dar	mages due to delay and other causes	s suffered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond s	shall become void or the proposal gu	aranty check shall be returned to the
undersigned.		

### 

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combination Bid	
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars 0	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

State Job # - C-92-035-07
PPS NBR - 2-15330-0000
County Name - BOONE- -

20300100 CHANNEL EXCAV

20400800 FURNISHED EXCAV

20600310 QUARRY RUN GRAN EMB

Project Number ACBRF-0303/034/ Route FAP 303

 Code 7 - 

 District 2 - 

 Section Number 130BR-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	х	Unit Price	=	Total Price
A2006714	T-QUERCUS MACR 1-3/4	EACH	9.000				
XX004900	TURF REINF MAT	SQ YD	1,500.000				
X0325519	DRAIN FOR AGG BSE CSE	SQ YD	7.000				
X5020501	UNWAT STR EX PROT L1	EACH	1.000				
X6320100	GUARDRAIL REMOV SPL	FOOT	1,000.000				
Z0001900	ASB BEARING PAD REMOV	EACH	52.000				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000				
Z0076600	TRAINEES	HOUR	500.000		0.800		400.000
20100110	TREE REMOV 6-15	UNIT	73.000				
20100210	TREE REMOV OVER 15	UNIT	42.000				
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	13,852.000				
20201200	REM & DISP UNS MATL	CU YD	139.000				

2,382.000

2,588.000

3,550.000

CU YD

CU YD

CU YD

State Job # - C-92-035-07
PPS NBR - 2-15330-0000
County Name - BOONE- -

Project Number
ACBRF-0303/034/

Route

**FAP 303** 

 Code 7 - 

 District 2 - 

 Section Number 130BR-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
20700400	POROUS GRAN EMB SPEC	CU YD	164.000				
21001000	GEOTECH FAB F/GR STAB	SQ YD	11,142.000				
21101615	TOPSOIL F & P 4	SQ YD	11,960.000				
21301048	EXPLOR TRENCH 48	FOOT	500.000				
25000210	SEEDING CL 2A	ACRE	2.350				
25000310	SEEDING CL 4	ACRE	1.910				
25000320	SEEDING CL 5	ACRE	1.910				
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	404.000				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	404.000				
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	404.000				
25000750	MOWING	ACRE	2.350				
25001010	SEEDING CL 2 MOD	ACRE	0.220				
25100115	MULCH METHOD 2	ACRE	5.100				
25100630		SQ YD	9,430.000				
28000250		POUND	2,128.000				

State Job # - C-92-035-07
PPS NBR - 2-15330-0000
County Name - BOONE- -

Project Number ACBRF-0303/034/ Route FAP 303

Code - 7 - - District - 2 - -

Section Number - 130BR-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
28000300	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	EACH	57.000				
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	1,005.000				
28000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	EACH	3.000				
28100107	STONE RIPRAP CL A4	SQ YD	64.000				
28100109	STONE RIPRAP CL A5	SQ YD	765.000				
28200200	FILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	842.000				
31100300	SUB GRAN MAT A 4	SQ YD	290.000				
31100910	SUB GRAN MAT A 12	SQ YD	3,932.000				
31100935	SUB GRAN MAT A 18	SQ YD	6,409.000				
31100965	SUB GRAN MAT A 24	SQ YD	534.000				
40600895	CONSTRUC TEST STRIP	EACH	2.000				
40603310	HMA SC "C" N50	TON	253.000				
40701851	HMA PAVT FD 8 1/2	SQ YD	4,404.000				
40701921	HMA PAVT FD 12	SQ YD	3,489.000				
42001165	BR APPR PAVT	SQ YD	270.000				

State Job # - C-92-035-07
PPS NBR - 2-15330-0000
County Name - BOONE- -

Project Number
ACBRF-0303/034/

Route FAP 303

Code - 7 - - District - 2 - -

Section Number - 130BR-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	687.000				
42001430	BR APPR PVT CON (FLX)	SQ YD	55.300				
44000100	PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	8,110.000				
44002400	CURB REMOVAL SPL	FOOT	858.000				
44004300	PAVT BREAKING	SQ YD	626.000				
48101200	AGGREGATE SHLDS B	TON	671.000				
48101300	AGGREGATE SHLDS B SPL	TON	253.000				
48203021	HMA SHOULDERS 6	SQ YD	2,256.000				
50100300	REM EXIST STRUCT N1	EACH	1.000				
50200100	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CU YD	417.200				
50300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	73.700				
50300255	CONC SUP-STR	CU YD	203.000				
50300260	BR DECK GROOVING	SQ YD	549.000				
50300280	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	CU YD	10.000				
50400905	F & E P P CON I-BM 42	FOOT	771.500				

State Job # - C-92-035-07
PPS NBR - 2-15330-0000
County Name - BOONE- -

BOONE- -7 - -

District - 2 - -Section Number - 130BR-4

Code -

 Project Number
 Route

 ACBRF-0303/034/
 FAP 303

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	54,870.000				
50800515	BAR SPLICERS	EACH	80.000				
51201105	FUR MET SHELL PILE 14	FOOT	992.000				
51202305	DRIVING PILES	FOOT	992.000				
51203200	TEST PILE MET SHELLS	EACH	3.000				
51500100	NAME PLATES	EACH	1.000				
52100540	ANCHOR BOLTS 1 1/2	EACH	4.000				
54210513	P CUL 2 CS/A EQ RS 18	FOOT	40.000				
54213447	END SECTIONS 12	EACH	4.000				
54213453	END SECTIONS 18	EACH	2.000				
54214293	END SEC EQV R-S 18	EACH	1.000				
5422D018	P CUL CL D 2 18 TEMP	FOOT	43.000				
5423D060		FOOT	336.000				
59100100		SQ YD	82.000				
	CONC HDWL FOR P DRAIN	EACH	4.000				

State Job # - C-92-035-07
PPS NBR - 2-15330-0000
County Name - BOONE- -

Project Number
ACBRF-0303/034/

Route FAP 303

 Code 7 - 

 District 2 - 

 Section Number 130BR-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60100945	PIPE DRAINS 12	FOOT	122.000				
60109580	P UNDR FOR STRUCT 4	FOOT	206.000				
60236200	INLETS TA T8G	EACH	1.000				
60500060	REMOV INLETS	EACH	1.000				
60900315	TY D INLET BOX 609006	EACH	4.000				
60900515	CONC THRUST BLOCKS	EACH	4.000				
61101009	STORM SEW PROT A 8	FOOT	100.000				
61101011	STORM SEW PROT A 10	FOOT	100.000				
61101013	STORM SEW PROT A 12	FOOT	100.000				
61133100	FLD TILE JUN VAULT 2D	EACH	6.000				
61140000	STORM SEWER SPEC 8	FOOT	100.000				
61140100	STORM SEWER SPEC 10	FOOT	100.000				
61140200	STORM SEWER SPEC 12	FOOT	100.000				
63000000	SPBGR TY A	FOOT	1,700.000				
63100085	TRAF BAR TERM T6	EACH	4.000				

State Job # - C-92-035-07
PPS NBR - 2-15330-0000
County Name - BOONE- -

BOONE- -

 Code 7 - 

 District 2 - 

 Section Number 130BR-4

Project Number	Route
ACBRF-0303/034/	FAP 303

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
63100167	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL TAN	EACH	8.000				
63200310	GUARDRAIL REMOV	FOOT	547.000				
63500105	DELINEATORS	EACH	12.000				
66600105	FUR ERECT ROW MARKERS	EACH	4.000				
66700305	PERM SURV MKRS T2	EACH	2.000				
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	9.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70100200	TRAF CONT-PROT 701331	EACH	1.000				
70100450	TRAF CONT-PROT 701201	L SUM	1.000				
70100460	TRAF CONT-PROT 701306	L SUM	1.000				
70100500	TRAF CONT-PROT 701326	L SUM	1.000				
70103815	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	30.000				
70300220	TEMP PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	14,410.000				
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	2,131.000				
78001110	PAINT PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	19,966.000				

#### Page 8 3/27/2007

#### **ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES** CONTRACT 64800 **NUMBER -**

C-92-035-07 State Job # -

PPS NBR -2-15330-0000 County Name -

BOONE--

Code -7 - -District -2 - -Section Number -130BR-4 **Project Number** Route ACBRF-0303/034/ **FAP 303** 

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
78200410	GUARDRAIL MKR TYPE A	EACH	31.000				
78200520	BAR WALL MKR TYPE B	EACH	6.000				
78201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DA	EACH	8.000				
78300100	PAVT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	1,073.000				

CON	ITR A	CT	NI	IIV	<b>IBER</b>
COI	11177	<b>101</b>	146	JIV	

64800

THIS IS THE TOTAL BID	\$

#### NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

## STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

#### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

#### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

#### NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

#### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### **B.** Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

#### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure informaccurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by forms or amendments to previously submitted form	reference in this bid. Any necessary addition	al
(Bidding C	Company)	
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
Signature of Authori	rized Representative Date	_

#### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
bidding e authorize	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the ntity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is d to execute contracts for your organization. <b>Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable</b> . The person signing can be, but have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.
	wer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.
bidding e	Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information  Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the nitity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the NOT UBLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder onsidered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.
ongoing p	er shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:
agency p attached and are n	If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois ending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development ust be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.
"See Affice agency p	If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type davit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois ending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.
Bidders	Submitting More Than One Bid
	ubmitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. dicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms nce.
	e bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B colosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a potential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form a contracts. A publicly traded company matche requirements set forth in Form A. See 1990	a contract with the State of Illinois specified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in e y submit a 10K disclosure (or ee Disclosure Form Instructions.	must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of
DISCLO	OSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORM	IATION
	nare in excess of 5%, or an interest . (Make copies of this form as ned e requirements)	interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 cessary and attach a separate Disclosure
NAME:		
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable incom	ne share:	
stock sole proprietorship % or \$ value of ownership/distributable in		other: (explain on separate sheet):
2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of In potential conflict of interest relationships ap describe.		
(a) State employment, currently or in t	he previous 3 years, including cont	ractual employment of services. YesNo
If your answer is yes, please answ	er each of the following questions.	
<ol> <li>Are you currently an office Highway Authority?</li> </ol>	r or employee of either the Capitol	Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
currently appointed to or e exceeds \$90,420.00, (60°	ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State of the Governor's salary as of 7/employed and your annual salary.	e of Illinois, and your annual salary

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the	ry as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in a of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii salary of the Governor?	ry as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable income
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, inc previous 2 years.	cluding contractual employment for services
	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questio	YesNo ns.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary of Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spof the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/h	y appointed to or employed by any exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the pouse and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appoir State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,42 as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/29 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an a Governor?	0.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor % of the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entiaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, p (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Govern	.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of itled to receive (i) more than 15% in the eartnership, association or corporation, or or?
		Yes No
unit of l	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, local government authorized by the Constitution of the State currently or in the previous 3 years.	
` '	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the production daughter.	evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitute of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensate charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ution of the State of Illinois or the statues
` '	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the laughter.	previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any reg	istered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to a son, or daughter.	nyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; s Yes _	spouse, father, mother, No
committee registe	red with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of I registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Yes _	llinois, or any political
last 2 years by any county clerk of the	nyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compey registered election or re-election committee registered with the See State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with real Board of Elections.  Yes _	ecretary of State or any
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Fo	rm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev	ious page.
Completed by:		
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
Completed by:		
•	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
Completed by:		
•	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	that no individuals associated with this organization meet the tion of this Form A.	criteria that would
This Disclosure Fo	rm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the	e previous page.
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

		Disclosure	
Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip	_	_	
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)	
,		, , ,	
	tion contained in this Form is required by the		
·	information shall become part of the publicly		
be completed for bids in $\epsilon$	excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended co	intracts.	
DISCLOS	SURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PRO	CUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION	
has any pending contra- any other State of Illinoi	ontracts & Procurement Related Informaticts (including leases), bids, proposals, or othes agency:  Yes No bidder only needs to complete the signature	er ongoing procurement relationship with	
	<ul> <li>Identify each such relationship by showing sor project number (attach additional pages a</li> </ul>		
	THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT	MUST BE SIGNED	
	Name of Authorized Representativ	e (type or print)	
	Title of Authorized Representative	(type or print)	
	Signature of Authorized Repr	esentative Date	_

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 64800
BOONE County
Section 130BR-4
Project ACBRF-303(34)
Route FAP 303
District 2 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFICATION	District 2 Construction 1 unus
Dept. Human Rights #	Duration of Project:
Name of Bidder:	

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract							CURRENT EMPLOYEES											
MINORITY EMPLOYEES TRAINEES											SIGNED							
JOB	то-	TAL		IVIIN	JRITY E	IMPLC		HER	APPF			IE IOD	_	TC		ו אכ	RACT	DITV
CATEGORIES		OYEES	BI /	ACK	HISP	ΔNIC		NOR.	TIC			HE JOB INEES			TAL OYEES		MINC EMPLO	
OATEOORIEO	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		M	F		M	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED								_										
TOTAL																		

	IAE	SLE C							
To	TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								
EMPLOYEES IN	_	TAL DYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC		HER IOR.	
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	M	F	
APPRENTICES									
ON THE JOB TRAINEES									

<sup>\*</sup>Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

BC 1256 - Pg 1 (Rev. 3/98) IL 494-0454

Contract No. 64800 BOONE County Section 130BR-4 Project ACBRF-303(34) Route FAP 303 District 2 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.		led in "Tot the unders							l numb	er of	f new I	nires	that v	would	be emp	oloyed in the
	The u	ındersiane	d bidder	proje	ects tha	t: (numl	ber)								new	hires would
	be	recruited	from	the	area	in wh	nich	the	contra	ct	project	is	loca	ated:	and/o	hires would r (number)
						new h										er's principal
	office	or base of	operation	on is lo	ocated.	<del></del>										
C.		led in "Tota signed bid														irectly by the
	The u	ındersiane	d bidder	estim	ates th	at (numb	er)									persons will
		ectly employed by su			rime co	ontractor	and 1	that (n	umber)						pe	persons will rsons will be
PART	III. AFF	IRMATIVI	E ACTIO	N PL	AN											
Δ.	<b>T</b> L.							0 - 0 2 -								1
A.	utiliza in any comm (geare utiliza	tion project y job cated nencement ed to the	ction included in the control of the control of the complet or control of the con	uded of in the control of the contro	under <b>P</b> ne even velop an tages o h Affirm	PART II is t that the nd subm of the co	s dete e und nit a ontrac	ermine dersign written et) whe	d to be ed bidd Affirma ereby de	an u ler is ative eficie	nderutil s award Action encies	ization led thi Plan in mir	n of n is cor inclu nority	ninorit ntract, uding and/o	y persoi he/she a speci or fema	ale employeens or women will, prior to ific timetable le employee agency and
B.	subm	indersigne itted hereii part of the	n, and th	e goa	als and	timetable	grees e incl	that tuded u	he mine nder ar	ority n Affi	and fe irmative	male Actic	empl on Pla	oyee an if re	utilizatio equired,	on projection are deemed
Comp	any								Te	eleph	none Nu	ımber				
Addre	ss															
						NOTIC	CF RE	FGARD	ING SIG	ΝΔΤ	URF					
	T	Nielala ela elien		41 D.									<b>-</b>	Th - 4-1		:
		s to be com						t WIII CO	nstitute i	ine si	igning o	this io	orm.	The to	llowing si	ignature block
	Signa	iture:							Title:					Dat	e:	
Instructi	ions:	All tables m	nust include	e subco	ontractor p	personnel i	in addi	tion to p	ime contr	actor	personne	el.				
Table A			hat will be	allocate	ed to con	tract work,	and ir	nclude a	l apprenti	ices a	and on-the	e-job tra	ainees.	. The "	Total Emp	rently employed ployees" column act work.
Table B	-	Include all currently er		curren	itly emplo	yed that wi	ill be a	llocated	to the co	ntract	work inc	luding a	any app	prentice	es and on-	-the-job trainees
Table C	: -	Indicate the	e racial bre	akdowr	n of the to	otal apprent	tices a	nd on-th	e-job trair	nees s	shown in	Table A	۸.	Е	3C-1256-P	<sup>2</sup> g. 2 (Rev. 3/98)

#### **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_

B.

A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations?

Contract No. 64800 BOONE County Section 130BR-4 Project ACBRF-303(34) Route FAP 303 District 2 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Rusinoss Addross	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Dusilless Address	
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	2,	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
		Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture, p	olease attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



#### Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

	Item No.
	Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
	as SURETY, are
Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge	NOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well tent of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.
	S SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date
the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plat PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the term coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and suf labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL	proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the is of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance ficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid hall remain in full force and effect.
Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15	has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then by days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such mount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's or in part.
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the	said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	SURETY
(Company Name)	(Company Name)
By:	By:
(Signature & Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notar	y Certification for Principal and Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF	
I,	, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that
and	
(Insert names of individua	als signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)
	se names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and and respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary
Given under my hand and notarial seal this day	y of, A.D
My commission expires	
	Notary Public
	the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring pal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title

### PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



### **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

#### Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 64800 BOONE County Section 130BR-4 Project ACBRF-303(34) Route FAP 303 District 2 Construction Funds



# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., April 27, 2007. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 64800 BOONE County Section 130BR-4 Project ACBRF-303(34) Route FAP 303 District 2 Construction Funds

This project consists of removing and replacing the existing four-span bridge (SN 004-0009) carrying Illinois Route 173 over Beaver Creek located approximately 2 miles east of Poplar Grove.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Acting Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

# INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2007

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

# SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec. Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

# **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK S	<u>SHEET#</u>	PAGE NO
1	X	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
2	X	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	3
3	Χ	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	4
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	14
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	19
6		Reserved	24
7	X	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)	25
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	26
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	27
10	X	Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	30
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	33
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05)	45
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
20	Χ	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	55
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)	
31	X	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07)	

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	1
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, CUT OFF DATE	4
PAVEMENT BREAKING	4
GUARDRAIL REMOVAL	4
QUARRY RUN GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	5
SEEDING, CLASS 2 (MODIFIED)	5
CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL)	5
AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B (SPECIAL)	6
GUARDRAIL REMOVAL (SPECIAL)	7
MOWING	7
ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A	7
REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 1	8
SLIPFORM PARAPET	8
UNDERWATER STRUCTURE EXCAVATION PROTECTION	12
PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES	13
POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL)	14
ASBESTOS BEARING PAD REMOVAL (BDE)	14
CEMENT (BDE)	15
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)	17
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)	24
ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)	25
HOT-MIX ASPHALT EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)	27
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)	27
PLANTING WOODY PLANTS (BDE)	28
PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)	29
PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)	29
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)	31
REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)	36
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)	37
SEEDING (BDE)	39
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)	40
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)	44
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)	45
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)	46
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)	46
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS	46

_	FAP Route 303 (IL 173)
Pr	oject ACBRF-0303 (034)
	Section 130BR-4
	Boone County
	Contract #64800
TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT (BDE)	49
WATER BLASTER WITH VACUUM RECOVERY (BDE)	50
WORKING DAYS (BDE)	51
BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WIT	TH BID)51
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)	54
401 PERMIT	58
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	60
404 DEDMIT	68

# STATE OF ILLINOIS

# **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAP Route 303 (IL 173), Project ACBRF-0303 (034), Section 130BR-4, Boone County, Contract #64800, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### **LOCATION OF PROJECT**

2.0 miles east of Poplar Grove on IL Route 173 in Boone County.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

Removal and replacement of the existing four-span precast, prestressed concrete deck beam bridge (004-0009) carrying IL 173 over Beaver Creek with a new two-span composite concrete deck on PPC I-beams bridge (004-0020). This project will include approximately 275 feet of channel realignment, a temporary runaround, and 1300-LF of pavement reconstruction with bituminous shoulders.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective January 14, 1999

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

#### Standards:

701001	701006	701011	701201	701301	701306
701311	701326	701331	702001	720011	780001

Details:

Road Closed to Oversized Loads Sign Detail Details in the Plans

Signs:

No additional bracing shall be allowed on post-mounted signs.

Post-mounted signs shall be installed using standard 720011, 728001 or 729001 on 4"x4" wood posts, or on any other "break away" connection if accepted by the FHWA and corresponding letter is provided to the resident.

All signs are required on both sides of the road when the median is greater than 10 feet and on one way roadways.

The "WORKERS" (W21-1a(O)-48) signs shall be replaced with symbol "Right or Left Lane Closed Ahead" (W4-2R or L(O)-48) signs on multilane roadways.

"BUMP" (W8-1(O)48) signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

"UNEVEN LANES" W8-11(O)48 signs shall be installed at 2 mile intervals or as directed by the Engineer on roadways where the posted speed limit is greater than 40 mph.

"LOW SHOULDER" W8-9(O)48 signs shall be installed at 2 mile intervals or as directed by the Engineer.

When covering existing Department signs, no tape shall be used on the reflective portion of the sign. Contact the District sign shop for covering techniques.

Devices:

Direction Indicator Barricades shall exclusively be used in lane closure tapers. They shall be used only when traffic is being merged with an adjacent through lane or shifted onto a median crossover.

Vertical barricades shall not be used in weaves.

Lights:

Steady burn mono-directional lights are required on devices delineating a widening trench.

Flaggers:

Flaggers shall comply with all requirements contained in the Department's "Flagger Handbook" with the following exception: The ANSII Class 2 vest will not be supplied by the Department.

# Pavement Marking:

All temporary pavement markings that will be operational during the winter months (December through March) shall be paint.

Temporary pavement markings shall not be included in the cost of the standard rather it shall be paid for separately at the contract unit prices of specified temporary pavement marking items.

The Contractor shall provide informational warning signs for oversized loads regarding the restriction. These signs shall be 4' x 8' as shown on the sign design and shall read "ROAD CLOSED TO OVERSIZED LOADS XX MILES AHEAD" and the distance from the crossroads as noted. The contractor shall erect these signs near the intersections of <u>IL 76 & IL 173 (4 Miles Ahead)</u>, <u>US 14/IL 23 & IL 173 (10 Miles Ahead)</u>, <u>IL 173 & Beaverton Road (1/2 Mile Ahead)</u>, and on IL 173 & Centerville Road (2 Miles Ahead).

The Contractor shall provide informational warning signs for construction along the existing bike path. These signs shall be 3' x 3.5' as shown on the sign design and shall read "CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ADJACENT TO BIKE PATH" The contractor shall erect each sign 1/4 Mile to the west and east project improvement start/end stations. The signs shall be erected on the north side of the bike path.

The material of these signs shall be 0.125 inch thick aluminum, Type AA, AP Fluorescent orange reflective sheeting, and 4 inch black lettering on the 3' x 3.5' sign meeting the requirements of Section 1090 and Article 1091 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The contractor shall be responsible for providing, erecting, maintaining, and removing these signs. All cost involved in conforming with this provision shall be considered a part of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701331.

<u>Maintenance of Traffic</u>: The traffic shall be maintained using run-arounds as shown on the plans using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701331.

Existing temporary barrier curb shall be carefully removed and delivered to the District 2 Maintenance Facility located in Dixon only after IL 173 has been staged in accordance with Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701331, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, as shown on the project plans, and as stated herein.

Temporary Runaround shall be constructed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701001, 701006, 701011, and 701201, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and as shown on the project plans.

All pavement marking (permanent, temporary, or short term) operations (installation and removal) on IL 173 not completed under Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701331 shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701301 or 701311, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and as shown on the project plans.

Removal of the temporary runaround shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701001, 701006, or 701011, and 701201, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and as shown on the project plans.

Grading and shaping of foreslope, ditch work along the north side of IL 173 after removal of the runaround is complete, seeding, and landscaping shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701001 and 701006, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and as shown on the project plans.

The Contractor shall be required to notify the Boone County Highway Department, the corresponding Township Commissioner, emergency response agencies (i.e.: fire, ambulance, police), school bus companies and the Department of Transportation (Bureau of Project Implementation) regarding any changes in traffic control.

Guardrail work shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701006 and Article 701.17(f).

#### BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, CUT OFF DATE

Effective December 8, 1998

Placement of Bituminous Concrete Surface Course will not be permitted after October 15 unless approved, in writing, by the Resident Engineer.

#### **PAVEMENT BREAKING**

Effective June 1, 1994

Revised January 6, 1997

This work shall consist of breaking the existing pavement in accordance with Article 205.03(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications, except that all pavement that is not removed, but has greater than or equal to 3" from the bottom of the subbase to the existing pavement shall be broken.

All costs incurred in complying with the provisions shall be considered included in the contract unit price per Square Yard for PAVEMENT BREAKING.

#### **GUARDRAIL REMOVAL**

Effective August 20, 1990 Revised August 26, 1997

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 632 of the Standard Specifications except that all removed guardrail will become the property of the Contractor.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for GUARDRAIL REMOVAL, measured from center-to-center of end post.

#### QUARRY RUN GRANULAR EMBANKMENT

Effective October 26, 2006

Revised December 6, 2006

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the construction of a layer of quarry run granular embankment within the limits of the temporary runaround and proposed embankment locations on Illinois Route 173, as shown on the plans and as contained within the contract documents. This work shall be completed in accordance with Sections 205 and 210 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Special Provisions, and as stated herein.

<u>General</u>. The layer is noted as QUARRY RUN GRANULAR EMBANKMENT on the TYPICAL SECTION sheets and varies in thickness from 24-inches to 42-inches. The limits are shown in the CROSS SECTION sheets.

Quarry Run rock shall have a topsize of not more than 18-inches in any dimension. The rock shall be sufficiently uniformly graded from coarse to fine to produce a layer with minimum voids. The rock shall be secured from a quarry ledge capable of producing Class "D" quality aggregate and shall contain no more than 10% visible seams of soil or clay.

This material shall be placed only by blading onto fabric for ground stabilization as shown in the project plans and shall not be placed where piles will be driven.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be included in the unit cost per CUBIC YARD for QUARRY RUN GRANULAR EMBANKMENT.

# **SEEDING, CLASS 2 (MODIFIED)**

Effective October 26, 2006

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the preparation of seedbeds, seed placement, and all other materials required in seeding operations in accordance with Section 250 of the 2007 Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Class 2 (Modified) mix will consist of the grass species identified in the Class 2 seed mixture plus the addition of 1.0lb./acre of Rice Cut Grass (Leersia Oryzoides).

Class 2 (Modified) mix shall only be used on the fore slope of the new creek channel.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ACRE for SEEDING, CLASS 2 (MODIFIED).

# **CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL)**

Effective October 26, 2006

Revised December 6, 2006

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the removal, temporary storage, and delivery of the median barrier separator system as shown on the project plans on IL Route 173 to the location shown in the contract documents.

<u>General</u>. This work shall be performed in a manner approved by the Engineer and as stated herein. The median barrier separator system consists of the durable plastic curb sections (36"-48" length), flexible vertical panels (8" wide and 45" height), and nose end units.

The Contractor shall completely remove the existing median barrier separator system in a manner considered suitable by the Engineer. The location and manner of storage until delivery shall be as directed by the Engineer. All visible dirt shall be removed and the system inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to delivery. The Contractor shall contact the Maintenance Yard at (Office) 815-284-5406, (Fax) 815-284-5511 at least 48-hours prior to delivery in order to coordinate delivery times. Once approved by the Engineer the Contractor will deliver the median barrier separator system to the Illinois Department of Transportation Maintenance Yard located at 2703 W. 4<sup>th</sup> Street, Dixon, Illinois 61021.

Any damage incurred during the removal, storage, and/or delivery of the barrier system shall be repaired at the Contractors expense to include replacement of any portion of the system found to be damaged due to Contractor negligence.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for CURB REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

# AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B (SPECIAL)

Effective October 26, 2006

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the placement of Type B Aggregate Shoulders as identified in the contract documents in accordance with Section 481 of the 2007 Standard Specifications, and as specified herein.

<u>General</u>. This work shall be performed in a manner approved by the Engineer and shall consist of furnishing, placing, and compacting aggregate on a prepared subgrade adjacent to the edges of the existing pavement on IL Route 173 as shown in the contract documents.

Upon closure of the temporary runaround to live traffic, the Contractor shall remove existing aggregate shoulders from the runaround and stockpile the material for use on IL 173.

Once the temporary runaround is removed the Contractor shall completely remove existing aggregate from the locations identified in the contract documents and reconstruct Type B Aggregate Shoulders with the stockpile aggregate from the temporary runaround. The stockpile aggregate shall be free of delirious materials in accordance with Standard Specifications and approved by the Engineer prior to placement. The shoulders shall be constructed with a 6% cross-slope or will match the existing aggregate shoulder cross-slope.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per TON for AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B (SPECIAL).

#### **GUARDRAIL REMOVAL (SPECIAL)**

Effective November 14, 2006

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the removal, temporary storage, and delivery of guardrail, posts, and terminal sections removed from the Temporary Runaround as shown on the project plans to the location shown in the contract documents and as contained herein.

<u>General</u>. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 632 of the Standard Specifications except that all guardrail, posts, and terminal sections removed from the temporary runaround only, shall be delivered to the Illinois Department of Transportation Maintenance Yard located at 2703 W. 4<sup>th</sup> Street, Dixon, Illinois, 61021. All guardrail, posts, and terminal sections manner shall be removed in a manner considered suitable by the Engineer. The location and manner of storage until delivery shall be as directed by the Engineer. All visible dirt shall be removed and inspected by the Engineer. Once approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall contact the Maintenance Yard at 815-284-5406 (Office) 815-284-5411 (Fax) at least 48-hours prior to delivery in order to coordinate delivery times.

Any damage to the guardrail, posts, and terminal sections which occurred during removal, storage, and delivery due to Contractors negligence shall be repaired to the Departments satisfaction at the Contractors expense.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for GUARDRAIL REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

#### MOWING

This work consists of mowing all Seeding Class 1 and Class 2A at the completion of the project or before winter shut down. The vegetation must be at least 6" long before mowing. The vegetation shall be mowed to obtain a height of not more than 3 inches. All debris must be cleared from the right-of-way immediately after the mowing.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for MOWING.

#### **ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A**

Effective 08-06-03

(Revised 06-27-06)

Revise Article 670.02 (I) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(i) Provide a minimum of three (3) communications paths to each field office. The configuration would include (1) a land based, touch-tone telephone line with answering machine and fax capabilities (2) two wireless phone connection with a minimum of 500 anytime calling minutes each per month and (3) a data connection to access State of Illinois network for the exclusive use of the Engineer.

Arrangements for installation, connection and disconnection to the State's network are to be made through the Regional IT Manager at (815) 284-5495. Monthly billings for the data connection will be sent directly to the contractor and the contractor will directly pay the Illinois Department of Central Management Services for this service. All costs necessary to complete the connection and disconnection to the State's network will be paid for under Article 109.04.

All other communication costs shall be contracted at the lowest cost available for the region of service. Any deviation from the desired configurations shall be subject to the approval of the District Construction Engineer.

Revise the last line of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building or buildings, equipment, and furniture which becomes the property of the Contractor after release by the Engineer, except the Department will pay that portion of each monthly long distance telephone bill in excess of \$150.00 for the land based telephone line.

#### REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 1

#### A. SCOPE OF WORK - BRIDGE NO. 004-0009 IL 173 OVER BEAVER CREEK

1.0 Description. This work shall consist of furnishing the labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the most feasible and effective method for the complete removal in accordance with Section 500 of the Standard Specifications of existing Bridge No. 004-0009. The substructure and superstructure consist of units as shown on the existing bridge plans. The contractor's demolition plan shall specify adequate resources available as back up to meet unforeseen contingencies that could jeopardize the completion of the project. In addition, the plan shall include possible alternative methods for span removal should existing environmental and traffic conditions change drastically or equipment fail while in service. The project shall require the demolition of reinforced concrete, structural steel and the severance of concrete, metal and any timber from both above and below ground level. All precautions to avoid disturbance to the existing creek, and wetlands shall be taken. Existing slope wall will not be measured for payment separately but will be included in the cost of Removal of Existing Structures No. 1.

<u>2.0 Basis of Payment</u>. Payment for the Removal of the existing structure as specified in the Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, project plans, and as stated herein will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES NO. 1.

#### **SLIPFORM PARAPET**

Effective: February 25, 2005 Revised: December 12, 2006

The following shall be added to the end of Article 503.16(b) of the Standard Specifications.

(3) Slipforming parapets. Unless otherwise prohibited on the plans or when conduit is longitudinally embedded in the parapet(s), at the option of the Contractor, concrete parapets on bridge decks may be constructed by slipforming in lieu of the conventional forming methods. The slipform machine shall have automatic horizontal and vertical grade control and be approved by the Engineer.

The concrete mix design may combine two or more coarse aggregate sizes, consisting of CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA-14, and CA-16, provided a CA-7 or CA-11 is included in the blend in a proportion approved by the Engineer.

The slipform machine speed shall not exceed 3 ft (0.9 m) per minute. Any section of parapet placed with the slipform machine moving in excess of the maximum allowed speed will be rejected. Any time the speed of the machine drops below 0.5 ft (150 mm) per minute will be considered a stoppage of the slipforming operation, portions of parapet placed with three or more intermittent stoppages within any 15 ft (4.6 m) length will be rejected. The contractor shall schedule concrete delivery to maintain a uniform delivery rate of concrete into the slipform machine. If delivery of concrete from the truck into the slipforming machine is interrupted by more than 15 minutes, the portion of the wall within the limits of the slipform machine will be rejected. Any portion of the parapet where the slipforming operation is interrupted or stopped within the 15 minute window may be subject to coring to verify acceptance.

If the Contractor elects to slipform, the parapet cross-sectional area and reinforcement bar clearances shall be revised according to the detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option.

For parapets adjacent to the watertable, the Contractor shall use the alternate reinforcement as shown in the detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option at no additional cost to the Department. For parapets at other locations or for median barriers on bridge decks, the Contractor may propose alternate reinforcement and stiffening details subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The use of cast-in-place anchorage devices for attaching appurtenances and/or railings to the parapets will not be allowed in conjunction with slipforming of parapets. Alternates means for making these attachments shall be as detailed on the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

All reinforcement bar intersections within the parapet cross section shall be 100 percent tied to maintain rigidity during concrete placement. At pre-planned sawcut joints in the parapet, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) reinforcement shall be used to maintain the rigidity of the reinforcement cage across the proposed joints (See Detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option).

Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) reinforcement shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. Other non-ferrous reinforcement may be proposed for use but shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

The contractor may use additional stiffening reinforcement bars to prevent movement of the reinforcement cage subject to approval by the Engineer. Clearances for these bars shall be the same as shown for the required bars and bars shall be epoxy coated. If the additional reinforcement is used, it shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

For projects with plan details specifying parapet joints spaced greater than 20 ft (6 m) apart, additional sawcut joints, spaced between 10 ft (3 m) and 20 ft (6 m), shall be placed as directed by the Engineer. The horizontal reinforcement extending through the proposed joints shall be precut to provide a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm) gap, centered over the joint, between rebar ends. The ends of the reinforcement shall be repaired according to Article 508.05.

After the slipform machine has been set to proper grade and prior to concrete placement, the clearance between the slipform machine inside faces and reinforcement bars shall be checked during a dry run by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer. The dry run shall not begin until the entire reinforcing cage has been tied and the Engineer has verified and approved the placement and tying of the reinforcing bars. Any reinforcement bars found to be out of place by more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. (13 mm), or any dimensions between bars differing from the plans by more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. (13 mm) shall be re-tied to the plan dimensions.

During the dry run and in the presence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall check the clearance of the reinforcement bars from the inside faces of the slipform mold. In all locations, the Contractor shall ensure the reinforcement bars have the minimum cover distance shown on the plans. This dry run check shall be made for the full distance that is anticipated to be placed in the subsequent pour. Reinforcement bars found to have less than the minimum clearance shall be adjusted and the dry run will be performed again, at least in any locations that have been readjusted.

For parapets adjacent to the watertable, the contractor shall, for the duration of the construction and curing of the parapet, provide and maintain an inspection platform along the back face of the parapet. The inspection platform shall be rigidly attached to the bridge superstructure and be of such design to allow ready movement of inspection personnel along the entire length of the bridge.

The aluminum cracker plates as detailed in the plans shall be securely tied in place and shall be coated or otherwise treated to minimize their potential reaction with wet concrete. In lieu of chamfer strips at horizontal and vertical edges, radii may be used. Prior to slipforming, the Contractor shall verify proper operation of the vibrators using a mechanical measuring device subject to approval by the Engineer.

The top portion of the joint shall be sawcut as shown in Detail for Concrete Parapet Slipforming Option. Sawing of the joints shall commence as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit sawing without excessive raveling. All joints shall be sawed to the full thickness before uncontrolled shrinkage cracking takes place but no later than 8 hours after concrete placement. The sawcut shall be approximately 3/8 in. (10 mm) wide and shall be performed with a power circular concrete saw. The joints shall be sealed with an approved polyurethane sealant, conforming to ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class

25, Use T, to a minimum depth of 1/2 in. (12 mm), with surface preparation and installation according to the manufacturer's written instructions. Cork, hemp or other compressible material may be used as a backer. The sawcut will not require chamfered edges.

Ends of the parapet shall be formed and the forms securely braced. When slipforming of parapets with cross sectional discontinuities such as light standards, junction boxes or other embedded appurtenances except for name plates, is allowed, the parapet shall be formed for a minimum distance of 4 ft (1.2 m) on each side of the discontinuity.

For acceptance and rejection purposes a parapet section shall be defined as the length of parapet between adjacent vertical parapet joints.

The maximum variance of actual to proposed longitudinal alignment shall not exceed ±3/4 in. (20 mm) with no more than 1/4 inch in 10 ft (6 mm in 3 m). Notwithstanding this tolerance, abrupt variance in actual alignment of 1/2 inch in 10 ft (13 mm in 3 m) will be cause for rejection of the parapet section.

In addition, all surfaces shall be checked with a 10 ft (3 m) straight edge furnished and used by the Contractor as the concrete is extruded from the slipform mold. Continued variations in the barrier surface exceeding 1/4 inch in 10 ft (6 mm in 3 m) will not be permitted and remedial action shall immediately be taken to correct the problem.

The use of equipment or methods which result in dimensions outside the tolerance limits shall be discontinued. Parapet sections having dimensions outside the tolerance limits will be rejected.

Any visible indication that less than specified cover of concrete over the reinforcing bars has been obtained, or of any cracking, tearing or honeycombing of the plastic concrete, or any location showing diagonal or horizontal cracking will be cause for rejection of the parapet section in which they are found.

The vertical surfaces at the base of the barrier within 3 in. (75 mm) of the deck surface shall be trowelled true after passage of the slipform machine. Any deformations or bulges remaining after the initial set shall be removed by grinding after the concrete has hardened. Hand finishing of minor sporadic surface defects may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

After the parapet has been finished and within 30 minutes of discharge from the slipform paving machine, the parapet surface shall be sealed with a linseed oil emulsion curing compound in accordance with Articles 1022.01(d). The sealer shall be applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09(b). Two separate applications, applied at least 1 minute apart, each at the rate of 1 gallon / 250 sq ft (0.16 L / sq m) will be required. At locations where the coating is discontinuous or where pin holes show or where the coating is damaged, an additional coating of curing compound shall be applied at the above specified rate.

Slipformed parapets shall be cured according to either Article 1020.13(a)(3) or Article 1020.13(a)(5). For either method, a soaker hose shall be placed on the top surface of the

parapet, and the curing material kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the entire curing period. The cotton mats or burlap covering shall be held in place with brackets or other method approved by the Engineer.

A maximum of three random 4 in. (100 mm) diameter cores per 100 ft (30 m) of parapet shall be taken as directed by the Engineer, but no less than three random cores shall be taken for each parapet pour. Separate parapets poured on the same date shall be considered separate pours. Random cores will not be measured for payment.

The Engineer will mark additional locations for cores where, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the quality of the slipformed parapet is suspect.

Any cores showing voids of any size adjacent to the reinforcement bars, or showing voids not adjacent to reinforcement bars of 1/4 square inch (160 square millimeters) in area or more, or showing signs of segregation, or showing signs of cracking shall be considered failures and the parapet section from which it was taken will be rejected.

Rejected parapet sections shall be removed and replaced for the full depth cross-section of the parapet. The minimum length of parapet removed and replaced shall be 3 ft (1 m). Additional cores may be required to determine the longitudinal extent of removal and replacement if it can not be determined and agreed upon by other means (i.e. visual, sounding, non-destructive testing, etc.).

Any parapet section with more than one half of its length rejected or with remaining segments less than 10 ft (3 m) in length shall be removed and replaced in its entirety.

If reinforcement bars are damaged during the removal and replacement, additional removal and replacement shall be done, as necessary, to ensure minimum splice length of replacement bars. Any damage to epoxy coating of bars shall be repaired according to Article 508.05.

All core holes will be filled with a non-shrink grout meeting the requirements of Section 1024.

Basis of Payment. When the contractor, at his/her option, constructs the parapet using slipforming methods, no adjustment in the cost of the work will be allowed. Compensation under the contract bid items for Concrete Superstructures and Reinforcement Bars, Epoxy Coated shall cover the cost of all work required for the construction of the parapet and for any additional costs of work or materials associated with slipforming methods.

#### UNDERWATER STRUCTURE EXCAVATION PROTECTION

Effective: April 1, 1995 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the protection of any excavations in water that may be needed for construction at the locations shown on the plans and as required by the Specifications. The protection may consist of diverting the water for the excavation by the uses of timbers, sheet piling, approved granular embankment material or other structural elements adequate to support the excavation and need not be watertight. All concrete placement below the waterline shall be tremied underwater into forms according to Article 503.08 of the Standard Specifications. Tremied concrete shall be placed to an elevation 1 ft. (300 mm) above the water level at the time of construction.

The Contractor's plan for the subject protection must be approved by the Engineer before excavation protection and construction may begin. Any system selected by the Contractor in which safe design and construction requires that loads and stresses be computed and the size and strength of parts determined by mathematical calculations based upon scientific principles and engineering data shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. When the excavation protection is no longer required, it shall be removed unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. All materials removed will become the property of the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Excavation protection for structures will be paid for at the contract unit price each, for UNDERWATER STRUCTURE EXCAVATION PROTECTION at the locations specified.

#### PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES

Effective: May 17, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pipe underdrain system as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Materials</u>. Materials shall meet the requirements as set forth below:

The perforated pipe drain shall be according to Article 601.02 of the Standard Specifications. Outlet pipes or pipes connecting to a separate storm sewer system shall not be perforated.

The drainage aggregate shall be a combination of one or more of the following gradations, FA1, FA2, CA5, CA7, CA8, CA11, or CA13 thru 15, according to Sections 1003 and 1004 of the Standard Specifications.

The fabric surrounding the drainage aggregate shall be Geotechnical Fabric for French Drains according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Construction Requirements.</u> All work shall be according to the applicable requirements of Section 601 of the Standard Specifications except as modified below.

The pipe underdrains shall consist of a perforated pipe drain situated at the bottom of an area of drainage aggregate wrapped completely in geotechnical fabric and shall be installed to the lines and gradients as shown on the plans.

<u>Method of Measurement.</u> Pipe Underdrains for Structures shall be measured for payment in feet (meters), in place. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the pipe underdrains. All connectors, outlet pipes, elbows, and all other miscellaneous items shall be included in the measurement. Concrete headwalls shall be included in the cost of Pipe Underdrains for Structures, but shall not be included in the measurement for payment.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR STRUCTURES of the diameter specified,. Furnishing and installation of

the drainage aggregate, geotechnical fabric, forming holes in structural elements and any excavation required, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the pipe underdrains for structures.

#### POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL)

Effective: September 28, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of furnishing, and placing porous granular embankment (special) material as detailed on the plans, according to Section 207 except as modified herein.

Materials. The gradation of the porous granular material may be any of the following CA 8 thru CA 18, FA 1 thru FA 4, FA 7 thru FA 9, and FA 20 according to Articles 1003 and 1004.

<u>Construction.</u> The porous granular embankment (special) shall be installed according to Section 207, except that it shall be uncompacted.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Yard (Cubic Meter) for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT (SPECIAL).

#### ASBESTOS BEARING PAD REMOVAL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2003

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing asbestos bearing pads.

The Contractor is advised that the existing bearing pads contain asbestos. All necessary precautions shall be taken in removing, handling, transporting and disposing of the bearing pads. Work shall be in conformance with all governing laws, codes, ordinances or other regulations except that, by agreement with IEPA, it shall not be necessary to notify IEPA or to have a person trained in the asbestos requirements on-site for removal and disposal of asbestos bearing pads.

<u>Documentation</u>. The Engineer will keep records of the removal, handling, transportation and disposal site.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>General</u>. Prior to removal, the asbestos bearing pads shall be thoroughly wetted.

During handling and transportation, the pads shall be covered with an approved wetting material or contained in such a way as to prevent dust or debris from entering the atmosphere.

The asbestos bearing pads shall be hauled to an approved landfill disposal site.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ASBESTOS BEARING PAD REMOVAL.

# **CEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

**1001.01 Cement Types.** Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall only be used from April 1 to October 15.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
  - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
  - (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), maximum 42 percent calcium

oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

# **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 5.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the

responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The

Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.

(3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration.

However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be

directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

#### **EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

# ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2007

- Page 60 Article 109.07(a). In the second line of the first paragraph change "amount" to "quantity".
- Page 207 Article 406.14. In the second line of the second paragraph change "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS, of the mixture composition specified;" to "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS;".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(I). In the third line of the first paragraph change "1/8 mm" to "1/8 in.".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(I). In the nineteenth line of the first paragraph change "is" to "in".
- Page 383 Article 516.04(b)(1). In the fifth line of the first paragraph change "drillingpouring" to "pouring".
- Page 390 Article 520.02(h). Change "1027.021" to "1027.01".
- Page 398 Article 540.07(b). Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be measured for payment according to Article 502.12.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be measured for payment according to Article 202.07."

Page 398 Article 540.08. Add the following two paragraphs after the fifth paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be paid for according to Article 502.13.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be paid for according to Article 202.08."

- Page 435 Article 542.04(b). Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph.
- Page 465 Article 551.06. In the second line of the first paragraph change "or" to "and/or".
- Page 585 Article 701.19(a). Add "701400" to the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19(c). Delete "701400" from the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19. Add the following subparagraph to this Article:
  - "(f) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05."
- Page 587 Article 701.20(b). Delete "TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION 701400;" from the first paragraph.
- Page 588 Article 701.20. Add the following subparagraph to this Article.
  - "(j) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be paid for according to Article 783.06."
- Page 762 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria, add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "5.65 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "7.05 (TY III)".
- Page 765 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria (metric), add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "335 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "418 (TY III)".
- Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(12). Revise "Dust Collection Factor" to "Dust Correction Factor".
- Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(14). Revise the first occurrence of Article 1030.05(a)(14) to Article 1030.05(a)(13).
- Page 809 Article 1030.05. Revise the subparagraph "(a) Quality Assurance by the Engineer." to read "(e) Quality Assurance by the Engineer.".
- Page 946 Article 1080.03(a)(1). In the third line of the first paragraph revise "(300  $\mu$ m)" to "(600  $\mu$ m)".

Page 963 Article 1083.02(b). In the second line of the first paragraph revise "ASTM D 4894" to "ASTM D 4895".

Page 1076 In the Index of Pay Items delete the pay item "BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL – BUTT JOINT".

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and /or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to placement of the surface course or at other times throughout the work."

#### PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

# PLANTING WOODY PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 253.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"253.14 Period of Establishment.** Prior to being accepted, the plants shall endure a period of establishment. This period shall begin in June and end in September of the same year. To qualify for inspection, plants shall have been in place, in a live healthy condition, on or before June 1 of the year of inspection. To be acceptable, plants shall be in a live healthy condition, representative of their species, at the time of inspection in the month of September.

When the planting work is performed by a subcontractor, this delay in inspection and acceptance of plants shall not delay acceptance of the entire project and final payment due if the Contractor requires and receives from the subcontractor a third party performance bond naming the Department as obligee in the full amount of the planting quantities listed in the contract, multiplied by their contract unit prices. The bond shall be executed prior to acceptance and final payment of the non-planting items and shall be in full force and effect until final inspection and acceptance of all plants including replacements. Execution of the third party bond shall be the option of the prime Contractor."

Revise Article 253.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"253.16 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for final payment, in place, after the period of establishment. Trees, shrubs, and vines will be measured as each individual plant. Seedlings will be measured in units of 100 plants."

Revise Article 253.17 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "253.17 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREES, SHRUBS, and VINES, of the species, root type, and plant size specified; and per unit for SEEDLINGS. Payment will be made according to the following schedule.
  - (a) Initial Payment. Upon planting, 75 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid.
  - (b) Final Payment. Upon inspection and acceptance of the plant material, or upon execution of a third party bond, the remaining 25 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid."

#### PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts may be used in lieu of wood blockouts for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be the minimum dimensions shown on the plans and shall be on the Department's approved list."

#### PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16"

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(ee) Handling Hole Plugs ......1042.16"

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(o) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16"

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(p) Handling Hole Plugs...... 1042.16(a)"

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

- "1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs. Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.
  - (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
  - (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)"

#### RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2007

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G<sub>mm</sub>) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	$\pm$ 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %
G <sub>mm</sub>	± 0.02 <sup>2/</sup>	

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the  $\pm$  0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

### **1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA.** The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

# Max RAP Percentage

HMA MIXTURES 1/, 3/	MAXIMUM % RAP					
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified			
30	30	30	10			
50	25	15	10			
70	15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup>	10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>	10			
90	10	10	10			
105	10	10	10			

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.

3/ When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Dryer Drum Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

# REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without

averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material							
Observation	Observation Entrance Angle Fluorescent						
Angle (deg.)	(deg.)	White	Orange	Orange			
0.2	-4	365	160	150			
0.2	+30	175	80	70			
0.5	245	100	95				
0.5	+30	100	50	40"			

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

# REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
  - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
    - a. Chemical Composition. The chemical composition of the bars shall be according to the following table.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION						
Element 1/	Heat Analysis (% maximum)	Product Analysis (% maximum)					
Carbon	0.30	0.33					
Manganese	1.50	1.56					
Phosphorus	0.035	0.045					
Sulfur	0.045	0.055					
Silicon	0.50	0.55					
Nickel	2/	2/					
Chromium	2/	2/					
Molybdenum	2/	2/					
Copper	2/	2/					
Titanium	2/	2/					
Vanadium	2/	2/					
Columbium	2/	2/					
Aluminum	2/, 3/	2/, 3/					
Tin <sup>4/</sup>	0.040	0.044					

- Note 1/. The bars shall not contain any traces of radioactive elements.
- Note 2/. There is no composition limit but the element must be reported.
- Note 3/. If aluminum is not an intentional addition to the steel for deoxidation or killing purposes, residual aluminum content need not be reported.
- Note 4/. If producer bar testing indicates an elongation of 15 percent or more and passing of the bend test, the tin composition requirement may be waived.
- b. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
- c. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
- d. Spiral Reinforcment. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.

- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified under the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's (CRSI) Epoxy Plant Certification Program.
- b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcment is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

# SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES						
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)				
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Creeping Red Fescue Red Top	100 (110) 50 (55) 40 (50) 10 (10)				
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Inferno Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, or Quest Tall Fescue Perennial Ryegrass Audubon Red Fescue Rescue 911 Hard Fescue Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70) 20 (20) 30 (20) 30 (20) 60 (70)"				

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TAI	BLE II			
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Audubon Red Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Fescue, Creeping Red	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Fescue, Inferno Tall	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fescue, Tarheel II Tall	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Fescue, Quest Tall	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 (70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

# SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

(a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.

- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Test Methods</u>. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

<u>Mix Design Submittal</u>. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

<u>Trial Batch</u>. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the self-consolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Mixing Portland Cement Concrete</u>. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

<u>Falsework and Forms</u>. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall consider the fluid nature of the concrete for designing the falsework and forms. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to

meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted."

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

"Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer."

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Plant</u>. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite</u>. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

<u>Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant</u>. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

<u>Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite</u>. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

# SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.

- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

<u>Mix Design Approval</u>. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

### STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.25 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail. Steel plate beam guardrail, including bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be according to AASHTO M 180. Guardrails shall be Class A, with Type II coatings. The weight (mass) of the galvanized coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 2.00 oz/sq ft (610 g/sq m). The overall combined weight (mass) of the coating on both sides shall meet or exceed 4.00 oz/sq ft (1220 g/sq m). The thickness of the zinc or zinc alloy will be determined for each side using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail. The minimum average thickness for each side shall be 3.1 mils (79  $\mu$ m)."

# SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

# TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate when specified."

Revise Article 1081.15(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Rolled Excelsior. Rolled excelsior shall consist of an excelsior fiber filling totally encased inside netting and sealed with metal clips or knotted at the ends. Each roll shall be a minimum of 20 in. (500 mm) in diameter and a minimum of 10 ft (3 m) in length. Each 10 ft (3 m) roll shall have a minimum weight (mass) of 30 lbs (13.6 kg). The excelsior fiber filling shall be weed free. At least 80 percent of the fibers shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) in length. The fiber density shall be a minimum of 1.38 lb/cu ft (22 kg/cu m). The netting shall be composed of a polyester or polypropylene material which retains 70 percent of its strength after 500 hours of exposure to sunlight. The maximum opening of the net shall be 1 x 1 in. (25 x 25 mm)."

# TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 1. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid

highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

<u>BASIS OF PAYMENT</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

# TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 251.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"251.01 Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and placing mulch, erosion control blanket, or turf reinforcement mat over seeded areas."

Add the following to Article 251.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise Article 251.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"251.05 Turf Reinforcement Mat (TRM). The TRM shall be specifically manufactured for both temporary and permanent erosion control, revegetation, and the reduction of water velocities in ditches and overflows. TRM shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations."

Revise Article 251.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"251.06 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as follows.

- (a) Contract Quantities. The requirement for use of contract quantities shall be according to Article 202.07(a).
- (b) Measured Quantities. Mulch Methods 1, 2, 3 and 4 will be measured for payment in acres (hectares) of surface area mulched. Erosion control blanket, heavy duty erosion control blanket, and turf reinforcement mat will be measured for payment in square yards (square meters) of actual surface area covered."

Add the following Article to Section 251 of the Standard Specifications:

"251.07 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre (hectare) for MULCH, METHOD 1; MULCH, METHOD 2; or MULCH, METHOD 3; or MULCH, METHOD 4; and at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for EROSION CONTROL BLANKET, HEAVY DUTY EROSION CONTROL BLANKET, or TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT."

Add the following to Article 1081.10 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Turf Reinforcement Mat (TRM). The TRM shall be comprised of non-degradable, ultraviolet stabilized synthetic fibers, filaments, netting, and/or wire mesh processed into a three-dimensional reinforced mat. The mats may include degradable material to assist with vegetation establishment. Soil filled mats will not be allowed.

The TRM shall meet the following physical and performance properties:

Property	Value	Test Methods
Minimum Tensile Strength lb/ft (kN/m)	150 (2.19)	ASTM D 6818
UV Stability (Minimum %	, ,	ASTM D 4355
Tensile Retained)	80	(1000 Hour Exposure)
Minimum Resiliency		
(% Thickness Retained)	80	ASTM D 6524
Allowable Shear Stress		ECTC approved test method
lb/sq ft (Pa) 1/	8 (384)	and independent laboratory

<sup>1/</sup> Minimum shear stress the TRM (fully vegetated) can sustain without physical damage or excess erosion (> 0.5 inch soil loss) during a 30 minute flow event in large scale testing.

For TRMs containing degradable components, all property values must be obtained on the non-degradable portion of the matting alone."

### WATER BLASTER WITH VACUUM RECOVERY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2006 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 783.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"(c) Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery ......1101.12"

Revise Article 1101.12 of the Standard Specifications to read.

"1101.12 Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery. The water blaster shall remove the stripe from the pavement using a high pressurized water spray with a vacuum recovery system to provide a clean, almost dry surface, without the use of a secondary cleanup process. The removal shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The equipment shall contain a storage system that allows for the storage of the wastewater while retaining the debris. The operator shall be in immediate control of the blast head."

# **WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 165 working days.

80071

# BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: January 2, 2007

<u>Description</u>. For projects with at least 1200 tons (1100 metric tons) of work involving applicable bituminous materials, cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$ 

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

 $^{\circ}$ AC $_{\vee}$  = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the  $^{\circ}$ AC $_{\vee}$  will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC $_{\vee}$  and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC $_{\vee}$ .

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 24.99) / 1000. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and %  $AC_{V.}$ 

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: Q, tons =  $V \times 8.33$  lb/gal x SG / 2000 For bituminous materials measured in liters: Q, metric tons =  $V \times 1.0$  kg/L x SG / 1000

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

 $G_{mb}$  = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI<sub>L</sub> and BPI<sub>P</sub> in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$ 

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

# Return With Bid

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# OPTION FOR BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:			_	
Company Name:				
Contractor's Option	<b>:</b>			
Is your company option	ng to include th	is spec	cial provision as part of the	contract?
Yes		No		
Signature:				Date:

# STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004 Revised: April 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

<u>Types of Steel Products</u>. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Structural Steel Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

<u>Documentation</u>. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars

Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)

D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

 $D = CBP_M - CBP_I$ 

Where:  $CBP_M =$  The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto

Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

CBP<sub>L</sub> = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $CBP_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the CBP<sub>L</sub> and CBP<sub>M</sub> in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(CBP_L - CBP_M) \div CBP_L\} \times 100$ 

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

# Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 – 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 – 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 – 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 – 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 – 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 – 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 – 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

# Return With Bid

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# OPTION FOR STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:			_		
Company Name:					
Contractor's Optio	<u>n</u> :				
ls your company opt	ting to incl	lude this spec	cial provi	sion as part of the contrac	ct plans?
Yes		No			
Signature:				Date:	

### **401 PERMIT**



# ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276 – (217) 782-3397 JAMES R. THOMPSON CENTER, 100 WEST RANDOLPH, SUITE 11-300, CHICAGO, IL 60601 – (312) 814-6026

ROD R. BLAGOJEVICH, GOVERNOR DOUGLAS P. SCOTT, DIRECTOR

217/782-3362

MAR 1 5 2007

Rock Island District Corps of Engineers Post Office Box 2004 Clock Tower Building Rock Island, IL 61204-2004

Re: Illinois Department of Transportation (Boone County)
Bridge Replacement - Beaver Creek
Log # C-0803-06 [CoE appl. # 2006-1521]

### Gentlemen:

This Agency received a request on November 17, 2006 from Chicago District, Corps of Engineers requesting necessary comments concerning the proposed replacement of a 167 foot, 4 span river bridge with a shorter, 2 span structure to include the emplacement of a temporary traffic crossing and the realignment of the stream channel having impact to wetlands. We offer the following comments.

Based on the information included in this submittal, it is our engineering judgment that the proposed project may be completed without causing water pollution as defined in the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, provided the project is carefully planned and supervised.

These comments are directed at the effect on water quality of the construction procedures involved in the above described project and are <u>not</u> an approval of any discharge resulting from the completed facility, nor an approval of the design of the facility. These comments do <u>not</u> supplant any permit responsibilities of the applicant toward the Agency.

This Agency hereby issues certification under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (PL 95-217), subject to the applicant's compliance with the following conditions:

- 1. The applicant shall not cause:
  - a. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulations;
  - b. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act; or
  - c. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
- The applicant shall provide adequate planning and supervision during the project construction period for implementing construction methods, processes and cleanup procedures necessary to prevent water pollution and control erosion.
- Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statutes, regulations and

ROCKFORD — 4302 North Main Street, Rockford, IL 61103 — (815) 987-7760

ELGIN — 595 South State, Elgin, IL 60123 — (847) 608-3131

DES PLAINES — 9511 W. Harrison St., Des Plaines, IL 60016 — (847) 294-4000

PEORIA — 595 South State, Elgin, IL 6123 — (847) 608-3131

PEORIA — 5415 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61614 — (309) 693-5462

CHAMPAIGN — 2125 South First Street, Champaign, IL 61820 — (217) 278-5800

SPRINGFIELD — 4500 S. Sixth Street Rd., Springfield, IL 62706 — (217) 786-6892

MARION — 2309 W. Main St., Suite 116, Marion, IL 62959 — (618) 993-7200

PRINTED ON RECYCLED PAPER

Page No. 2 Log No. C-0803-2006

permit requirements with no discharge to waters of the State unless a permit has been issued by this Agency. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.

- 4. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of staked straw bales, sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be constructed during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 1 (one) or more acres, total land area on or after March 10, 2003. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section.
- The applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 2002).

This certification becomes effective when the Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, includes the above conditions # 1 through # 5 as conditions of the requested permit issued pursuant to Section 404 of PL 95-217.

This certification does not grant immunity from any enforcement action found necessary by this Agency to meet its responsibilities in prevention, abatement, and control of water pollution.

Sincerely,

Bruce // Yurdin

Manager, Watershed Management Section

Bureau of Water

BY:DRG:

cc: IEPA, Records Unit

IEPA, DWPC, FOS, Rockford

IDNR, OWR, Springfield

USEPA, Region 5

Joseph Crowe, Deputy Director, IDOT

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN



# Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

County  Boone  This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illi Environmental Protection Agency for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities.  I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervisio accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the Information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsibly gathering the Information, the Information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete an aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprison for knowing violations.  Signature  Signature  1. Site Description  a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pass necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing structure conveying IL 173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the vertical profile; drainage improvements to include ditch widening. Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavener with bituminous shoulders will be constructed along with tree planting and seeding/mulching.  b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess installation of perimeter encoins barrier along proposed construction limits Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction  Bridge demolition and removal operations Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction installation of encostance of the construction site is estimated to be  7.80 acres.	Route	FAP 303	Mari	ked _I	IL 173
This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, Issued by the Illienvironmental Protection Agency for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities.  Lertify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel property gathered and evaluated the Information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible gathering the Information, the Information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accourate and complete an aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprison for knowing violations.  Assured Signature  1. Site Description  a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pages necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing structure conveying It. 173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the vertical profile; drainage improvements to include ditch widening. Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavemen with bituminous shoulders will be constructed along with tree planting and seeding/mulching.  b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess installation of perimeter erosion barrier along proposed construction limits  Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction  Bridge demolition and removal operations  Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction installation of ditch checks, velocity dissipators, and other erosion and sediment control devices	Section	130BR-4	Proj	ect No.	. D-92-030-02
certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision coordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel property gathered and evaluated the Information Unimited. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsibly pathering the Information, the Information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and completing aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprison or knowing violations.  Signature  Lighthum  Titilia  1. Site Description  a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pass necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing structure conveying IL 173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the vertical profile; drainage improvements to include ditch widening. Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavement with bituminous shoulders will be constructed along with tree planting and seeding/mulching.  b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess Installation of perimeter erosion barrier along proposed construction limits Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction  Bridge demolition and removal operations  Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction linstallation of ditch checks, velocity dissipators, and other erosion and sediment control devices	County	Boone			
Site Description  a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pass necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing structure conveying It. 173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the vertical profile; drainage improvements to include ditch widening. Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavement with bituminous shoulders will be constructed along with tree planting and seeding/mulching.  b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess installation of perimeter erosion barrier along proposed construction limits Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction  Bridge demolition and removal operations  Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction installation of ditch checks, velocity dissipators, and other erosion and sediment control devices	certify of ceordan ubmitted athering m awar	nental Protection Agency for storm water dischar- under penalty of law that this document and a nee with a system designed to assure that q d. Based on my inquiry of the person or person g the information, the information submitted is, to be that there are significant penalties for submitti	rges from Cons all attachments ualified person as who manage to the best of my	were properties the sy	on Site Activities.  prepared under my direction or supervision in operly gathered and evaluated the information system, or those persons directly responsible for idedge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I
<ul> <li>a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pas necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing structure conveying IL 173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the vertical profile; drainage improvements to include ditch widening. Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavemer with bituminous shoulders will be constructed along with tree planting and seeding/mulching.</li> <li>b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess installation of perimeter erosion barrier along proposed construction limits  Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction  Bridge demolition and removal operations  Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction installation of ditch checks, velocity dissipators, and other erosion and sediment control devices</li> </ul>	4	Joseph & Crown		L	Date 15, 2006
<ul> <li>a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pas necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing structure conveying IL 173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the vertical profile; drainage improvements to include ditch widening. Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavemer with bituminous shoulders will be constructed along with tree planting and seeding/mulching.</li> <li>b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess installation of perimeter erosion barrier along proposed construction limits  Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction  Bridge demolition and removal operations  Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction installation of ditch checks, velocity dissipators, and other erosion and sediment control devices</li> </ul>					
as necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing structure conveying IL 173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the vertical profile; drainage improvements to include ditch widening. Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavemer with bituminous shoulders will be constructed along with tree planting and seeding/mulching.  b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess installation of perimeter erosion barrier along proposed construction limits Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction Bridge demolition and removal operations  Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction Installation of ditch checks, velocity dissipators, and other erosion and sediment control devices	Si	te Description		16	*
portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necess installation of perimeter erosion barrier along proposed construction limits  Clear and grub for bridge excavation and construction  Bridge demolition and removal operations  Earthwork necessary to raise the road and bridge profile with applicable ditch construction  Installation of ditch checks, velocity dissipators, and other erosion and sediment control devices	. a.	as necessary):  Removal and replacement of the existing s vertical profile; drainage improvements to i	tructure convey	/ing IL 1 dening.	173 over Beaver Creek with a raise in the Approximately 1,410 feet of new pavement
c. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be acres.	, b	portions of the construction site, such as g Installation of perimeter erosion barrier alo Clear and grub for bridge excavation and o Bridge demolition and removal operations Earthwork necessary to raise the road and	rubbing, excavang proposed construction  bridge profile v	ation an onstructi with app	and grading (use additional pages, as necessary) ction limits  pplicable ditch construction
	c	c. The total area of the construction site is es	timated to be	7,80	acres.
·					

. The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is <u>4.5</u> acres.

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Soils Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and area extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

### 2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

### a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures, shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
  - (A) where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

Plans call for the installation of perimeter erosion barrier along the planned construction limits, use of inlet and pipe protection at all storm sewer and pipe culvert locations, turf reinforcement and rip rap at culvert outlets, placement of ditch checks in newly constructed ditches, use of temporary seeding as required, and placement of permanent seeding and mulch at completion of construction activites.

(ii) Structural Practices. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

Perimeter erosion barrier, ditch checks, and rip rap will be used to control sediment.

# b. Storm Water Management

(11)

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

(I) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls (use additional pages, as necessary):

Stormwater drainage will be provided by both existing and newly constructed vegetated lined ditches for all developed areas. All areas not fully developed will remain in their natural state until disturbed. Throughout construction erosion control seeding will be used to help deter runoff from areas expected to remain dormant for a given period of time. Additional erosion and sediment control devices and applications shall be instituted throughout the construction process. When all construction activities are completed, storm water runoff shall be directed through newly constructed ditches. Additional controls include flat ditch grades for maximum sediment settling, velocity dissipators such as rip rap and ditch checks, and erosion control/turf reinforcement matting along ditch bottoms.

### c. Other Controls

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

### d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

Inspection of all erosion protection measures will be required when installed, and every week thereafter. Additional inspection will be performed after each rainfall that results in more then 0.5" of precipitation.

### 3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

All control measures shall be inspected at least once per week and following any storm event of 0.5" or greater;
All measures will be maintained in good working order and, if repairs are needed, they will be initiated within twenty-four (24) hours of

the report;

Built up sediment shall be removed from silt fence when it has reached one-third (1/3) the height of the fence;

Silt fence will be inspected for depth of sediment and tears, to ensure the fabric is securely fastened to the fence posts, and to ensure fence posts are firmly secured in the ground;

Temporary ditch checks will be inspected for sediment build up, undermining, and general deterioration and shall be replaced accordingly:

Temporary and permanent seeding in conjunction with planting and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy stands of grass;

Maintenance inspection reports will be filled out after each inspection. A copy of each report form to be completed will be provided to the contractor;

All waste material generated by the construction activities will be cleaned up and disposed of by the Contractor in accordance with applicable Local, State and Federal Regulations/Laws governing sald activities.

### 4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "incidence of Noncompilance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

Page 6

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

### 5. Non-Storm Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).

It is expected that the following non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction process: water from water line flushings pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred)

pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks or toxic or nazardous materials have occurred uncontaminated groundwater (from dewatering excavations)

All non-storm water discharges will be directed into the existing and newly constructed ditches and pipe culvert system.



# **Contractor Certification Statement**

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14, 1998.

Project Informatio	n:	*					
Route FAP 303	3		Marked IL	.173			
Section 130BR	-4		Project No.	D-92-030	-02		
County Boone	)						
(NPDES) permit (	nalty of law that I understa (ILR 10) that authorizes to part of this certification.	and the terms of the g ne storm water discha	peneral National orges associated	Pollutant Di with industr	scharge Elii Ial activity f	nination Syrom the co	ystem nstruction
	Signature				Date	<u> </u>	
	Title			·		,	
	Name of Firm						
	¥	,			•		
	Street Address				• .		
City		State		in.		,	
Zip Code							
		_					
	Telephone Number						
		,					

BDE 2342a

# **404 PERMIT**



### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

ROCK ISLAND DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS CLOCK TOWER BUILDING - P.O. BOX 2004 ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS 61204-2004

> http://www.mvr.usace.army.mil November 14, 2006

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF

Operations Division

SUBJECT: CEMVR-OD-P-2006-1521

Mr. Joseph Crowe Illinois Department of Transportation 819 Depot Avenue Dixon, Illinois 61021

Dear Mr. Crowe:

Our office reviewed your application dated September 18, 2006, concerning the proposed bridge replacement project which will include the realignment of Beaver Creek, together with minor wetland impacts in Section 16, Township 45 North, Range 4 East, Boone County, Illinois.

The State of Illinois has not issued state water quality certification under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act for the nationwide permit as described under Item 23 of the enclosed Fact Sheet No. 5(IL). This is the nationwide permit under which your activity will be covered after you obtain either water quality certification or waiver from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for your project. The decision regarding this action is based on information found in the administrative record, which documents the District's decision-making process, the basis for the decision, and the final decision.

You must comply with any additional IEPA water quality certification conditions and furnish us a copy of IEPA's certification. If IEPA has not responded to you within 60 days from the date of this letter, the Section 401 water quality certification requirement will be considered waived for your project.

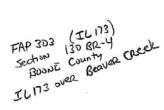
Our office is in receipt of the Federal Highway Administration concurrence that this project is approved as a Categorical Exclusion Group II project. In addition it was noted that prior coordination and concurrence for this project had been conducted with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources and United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

This permit is contingent upon the previous purchase of 6 acres of wetland mitigation bank credits from the Kilbuck Creek Wetland Bank as stated in the Certificate of Ownership of Wetland Credits and Wetland Bank Credit Ledger, between the Illinois Department of Transportation, District Two, and signed by Mr. John Ryan, dated May 6, 2003. Of these, .015 credits will be used to mitigate the impacts caused by this project.

The Corps has also made a determination of no impact on federally threatened and endangered species. We based this determination on the information furnished us.

This verification is valid until March 18, 2007, unless the nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked. It is your responsibility to remain informed of changes to the nationwide permit program. We will issue a public notice announcing the changes if and when they occur. Furthermore, if you commence or are under contract to commence this activity before the date the nationwide permit is modified or revoked, you will have twelve months from the date of the modification or revocation to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions of this nationwide permit.

NOV 1 7 2006 O 2 lect



Our office has completed a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination concerning your project area. A copy of our Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination is enclosed. A Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination is not appealable.

Although an individual DA permit will not be required for the project, this does not eliminate the requirement that you must still acquire other applicable Federal, state, and local permits.

Should you have any questions, please contact our Regulatory Branch by letter, or telephone me at 309/794-5369.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey W. Sniadach Project Manager Enforcement Section

**Enclosures** 

Copies Furnished: (w/o enclosures)

Mr. Mike Diedrichsen, P.E. Office of Water Resources IL Department of Natural Resources One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62701-1271

Mr. Bruce Yurdin Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Watershed Management Section, Permit Sec. 15 1021 North Grand Avenue East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

Mr. Peter J. Frantz/Ms. Kathy Ames Bureau of Location and Environment Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Highways 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62754

#### Nationwide Permits and Conditions

The following information presents the requirements for the nationwide Section 404/10 permits most often used on highway projects. (For information regarding the other nationwide permits, refer to BDE Information Memorandums 02-38, dated February 13, 2002 and 02-39, dated March 25, 2002.) The information in this guidance reflects the requirements associated with the reissued nationwide permits that were published in the January 15, 2002 Federal Register (67 FR 2019). The parenthetical references (Section 10, Section 404) following each of the nationwide permits indicate the specific authorities under which that permit is issued.

Permittees wishing to conduct activities under the nationwide permits must comply with the terms of the applicable permit and the conditions in Section C of this document.

#### **B.** Nationwide Permits

### Maintenance. Activities related to:

- (i) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable, structure, or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, or current construction codes or safety standards which are necessary to make repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are permitted, provided the adverse environmental effects resulting from such repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are minimal. Currently serviceable means useable as is or with some maintenance, but not so degraded as to essentially require reconstruction. This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the District Engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.
- (ii) Discharges of dredged or fill material, including excavation, into all waters of the US to remove accumulated sediments and debris in the vicinity of, and within, existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.) and the placement of new or additional riprap to protect the structure, provided the permittee notifies the District Engineer in accordance with General Condition 13. The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the immediate vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend further than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. The placement of rip rap must be the minimum necessary to protect the structure or to ensure the safety of the structure. All excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an upland area unless otherwise specifically approved by the District Engineer under separate authorization. Any bank stabilization measures not directly associated with the structure will require a separate authorization from the District Engineer.
- (iii) Discharges of dredged or fill material, including excavation, into all waters of the US for activities associated with the restoration of upland areas damaged by a storm, flood, or other discrete event, including the construction, placement, or installation of upland protection structures and minor dredging to remove obstructions in a water of the US. (Uplands lost as a result of a storm, flood, or other discrete event can be replaced without a Section 404 permit provided the uplands are restored to their original pre- event location. This NWP is for the activities in waters of the US associated with the replacement of the uplands.) The permittee must notify the District Engineer, in accordance with General Condition 13, within 12-months of the date of the damage and the work must commence, or be under contract to commence, within two years of the date of the damage. The permittee should provide evidence, such as a recent topographic survey or photographs, to justify the extent of the proposed restoration. The restoration of the damaged areas cannot exceed the contours, or ordinary high water mark, that existed before the damage. The District

Engineer retains the right to determine the extent of the pre-existing conditions and the extent of any restoration work authorized by this permit. Minor dredging to remove obstructions from the adjacent waterbody is limited to 50 cubic yards below the plane of the ordinary high water mark, and is limited to the amount necessary to restore the pre-existing bottom contours of the waterbody. The dredging may not be done primarily to obtain fill for any restoration activities. The discharge of dredged or fill material and all related work needed to restore the upland must be part of a single and complete project. This permit cannot be used in conjunction with NWP 18 or NWP 19 to restore damaged upland areas. This permit cannot be used to reclaim historic lands lost, over an extended period, to normal erosion processes. This permit does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation and beach restoration. This permit does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects. Any work authorized by this permit must not cause more than minimal degradation of water quality, more than minimal changes to the flow characteristics of the stream, or increase flooding (See General Conditions 9 and 21). (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

13. Bank Stabilization. Bank stabilization activities necessary for erosion prevention provided the activity meets all of the following criteria:

a. No material is placed in excess of the minimum needed for erosion protection; . . .

The bank stabilization activity is less than 500 feet in length;

 The activity will not exceed an average of one cubic yard per running foot placed along the bank below the plane of the ordinary high water mark or the high tide line;

No material is placed in any special aquatic site, including wetlands;

- No material is of the type, or is placed in any location, or in any manner, to impair surface water flow into or out of any wetland area;
- f. No material is placed in a manner that will be eroded by normal or expected high flows (properly anchored trees and treetops may be used in low energy areas); and,

g. The activity is part of a single and complete project.

Bank stabilization activities in excess of 500 feet in length or greater than an average of one cubic yard per running foot may be authorized if the permittee notifies the District Engineer in accordance with the "Notification" General Condition 13 and the District Engineer determines the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP and the adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively. This NWP may not be used for the channelization of waters of the US. (Sections 10 and 404)

14. Linear Transportation Projects. Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation crossings (e.g., highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the US, including wetlands, if the activity meets the following criteria:

a. This NWP is subject to the following acreage limits:

For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of greater than 1/2- acre of waters of the US; or
 For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of

greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the US.

 The permittee must notify the District Engineer in accordance with General Condition 13 if any of the following criteria are met:

(1) The discharge causes the loss of greater than 1/10 acre of waters of the US; or

(2) There is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands;

c. The notification must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the US to ensure that those losses result only in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment and a statement describing how temporary losses will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable;

 For discharges in special aquatic sites, including wetlands, and stream riffle and pool complexes, the notification must include a delineation of the affected special aquatic sites;

e. The width of the fill is limited to the minimum necessary for the crossing;

f. This permit does not authorize stream channelization, and the authorized activities must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality of any stream (see General Conditions 9 and 21):

This permit cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft

hangars; and

h. The crossing is a single and complete project for crossing waters of the US. Where a road segment (i.e., the shortest segment of a road with independent utility that is part of a larger project) has multiple crossings of streams (several single and complete projects) the Corps will consider whether it should use its discretionary authority to require an Individual Permit. (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads, forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment may be eligible for an exemption from the need for a Section 404 permit (see 33 CFR 323.4).

- 23. Approved Categorical Exclusions. Activities undertaken, assisted, authorized, regulated, funded, or financed, in whole or in part, by another Federal agency or department where that agency or department has determined, pursuant to the Council on Environmental Quality Regulation for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (40 CFR part 1500 et seq.), that the activity, work, or discharge is categorically excluded from environmental documentation, because it is included within a category of actions which neither individually nor cumulatively have a significant effect on the human environment, and the Office of the Chief of Engineers (ATTN: CECW-OR) has been furnished notice of the agency's or department's application for the categorical exclusion and concurs with that determination. Before approval for purposes of this NWP of any agency's categorical exclusions, the Chief of Engineers will solicit public comment. In addressing these comments, the Chief of Engineers may require certain conditions for authorization of an agency's categorical exclusions under this NWP. (Sections 10 and 404)
- 33. Temporary Construction, Access and Dewatering. Temporary structures, work and discharges, including cofferdams, necessary for construction activities or access fills or dewatering of construction sites; provided that the associated primary activity is authorized by the Corps of Engineers or the USCG, or for other construction activities not subject to the Corps or USCG regulations. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain near normal downstream flows and to minimize flooding. Fill must be of materials, and placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. The use of dredged material may be allowed if it is determined by the District Engineer that it will not cause more than minimal adverse effects on aquatic resources. Temporary fill must be entirely removed to upland areas, or dredged material returned to its original location, following completion of the construction activity, and the affected areas must be restored to the pre-project conditions. Cofferdams cannot be used to dewater wetlands or other aquatic areas to change their use. Structures left in place after cofferdams are removed require a Section 10 permit if located in navigable waters of the U.S. (See 33 CFR part 322). The permittee must notify the District Engineer in accordance with the "Notification" General Condition. The notification must also include a restoration plan of reasonable measures to avoid and minimize adverse effects to aquatic resources. The District Engineer will add Special Conditions, where necessary, to ensure environmental adverse effects is minimal. Such conditions may include: limiting the temporary work to the minimum necessary; requiring seasonal restrictions; modifying the restoration plan; and requiring alternative construction methods (e.g. construction mats in wetlands where practicable.). (Sections 10 and

#### C. Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by an NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

- 2. Proper Maintenance. Any structure or fill authorized shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety.
- 3. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.
- 4. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions.
- 5. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance
- 6. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state or tribe in its Section 401 Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.
- 7. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System; or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system, while the river is in an official study status; unless the appropriate Federal agency, with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation, or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency in the area (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).
- Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights

Water Quality. (a) In certain states and tribal lands an individual 401 Water Quality Certification
must be obtained or waived (See 33 CFR 330.4(c)).

- (b) For NWPs 12, 14, 17, 18, 32, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44, where the state or tribal 401 certification (either generically or individually) does not require or approve water quality management measures, the permittee must provide water quality management measures that will ensure that the authorized work does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality (or the Corps determines that compliance with state or local standards, where applicable, will ensure no more than minimal adverse effect on water quality). An important component of water quality management includes stormwater management that minimizes degradation of the downstream aquatic system, including water quality (refer to General Condition 21 for stormwater management requirements). Another important component of water quality management is the establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers next to open waters, including streams (refer to General Condition 19 for vegetated buffer requirements for the NWPs). This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect water quality. While appropriate measures must be taken, in most cases it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies identify such measures or to require monitoring.
- 10. Coastal Zone Management. In certain states, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)).
- 11. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. Non-federal permittees shall notify the District Engineer if any listed

species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or is located in the designated critical habitat and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that may affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the District Engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(b) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, both lethal and non-lethal "takes" of protected species are in violation of the ESA. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/r9endspp/endspp/endspp.html and

http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot\_res/overview/es.html respectively

12. Historic Properties. No activity which may affect historic properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places is authorized, until the District Engineer has complied with the provisions of 33 CFR part 325, Appendix C. The prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer if the authorized activity may affect any historic properties listed, determined to be eligible, or which the prospective permittee has reason to believe may be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, and shall not begin the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. Information on the location and existence of historic resources can be obtained from the State Historic Preservation Office and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the notification must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.

13. Notification. (a) Timing; where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer with a preconstruction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The District Engineer must determine if the notification is complete within 30 days of the date of receipt and can request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the District Engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the notification is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the District Engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity:

(1) Until notified in writing by the District Engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any

special conditions imposed by the District or Division Engineer; or

(2) If notified in writing by the District or Division Engineer that an Individual Permit is required; or

(3) Unless 45 days have passed from the District Engineer's receipt of the complete notification and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the District or Division Engineer. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Notification: The notification must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed project;

(3) Brief description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause; any other NWP(s), Regional General Permit(s), or Individual Permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided result in a quicker decision.);

(4) For NWPs 7, 12, 14, 18, 21, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, and 43, the PCN must also include a delineation of affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands, vegetated shallows (e.g., submerged aquatic

vegetation, seagrass beds), and riffle and pool complexes (see paragraph 13(f));

(5) For NWP 7 (Outfall Structures and Maintenance), the PCN must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of those areas of the facility where maintenance dredging or excavation is proposed;

(6) For NWP 14 (Linear Transportation Projects), the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the US and a statement describing how temporary

losses of waters of the US will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable;

(7) For NWP 21 (Surface Coal Mining Activities), the PCN must include an Office of Surface Mining (OSM) or state-approved mitigation plan, if applicable. To be authorized by this NWP, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively and must notify the project sponsor of this determination in writing;

(8) For NWP 27 (Stream and Wetland Restoration Activities), the PCN must include documentation of the

prior condition of the site that will be reverted by the permittee;

(9) For NWP 29 (Single-Family Housing), the PCN must also include:

(i) Any past use of this NWP by the Individual Permittee and/or the permittee's spouse;

(ii) A statement that the single-family housing activity is for a personal residence of the permittee;

(iii) A description of the entire parcel, including its size, and a delineation of wetlands. For the purpose of this NWP, parcels of land measuring 1/4-acre or less will not require a formal on-site delineation. However, the applicant shall provide an indication of where the wetlands are and the amount of wetlands that exists on the property. For parcels greater than 1/4-acre in size, formal wetland delineation must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. (See paragraph 13(f));

(iv) A written description of all land (including, if available, legal descriptions) owned by the prospective permittee and/or the prospective permittee's spouse, within a one mile radius of the parcel, in any form of ownership (including any land owned as a partner, corporation, joint tenant, co-tenant, or as a tenant-by-the-entirety) and any land on which a purchase and sale agreement or other contract for sale

or purchase has been executed;

(10) For NWP 31 (Maintenance of Existing Flood Control Facilities), the prospective permittee must either notify the District Engineer with a PCN prior to each maintenance activity or submit a five year (or less) maintenance plan. In addition, the PCN must include all of the following:

(i) Sufficient baseline information identifying the approved channel depths and configurations and existing
facilities. Minor deviations are authorized, provided the approved flood control protection or drainage
is not increased;

(ii) A delineation of any affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands; and,

(iii) Location of the dredged material disposal site;

(11) For NWP 33 (Temporary Construction, Access, and Dewatering), the PCN must also include a restoration plan of reasonable measures to avoid and minimize adverse effects to aquatic resources;

(12) For NWPs 39, 43 and 44, the PCN must also include a written statement to the District Engineer explaining how avoidance and minimization for losses of waters of the US were achieved on the

project site;

(13) For NWP 39 and NWP 42, the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US or justification explaining why compensatory mitigation should not be required. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent stream bed, to be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittee may proceed;

(14) For NWP 40 (Agricultural Activities), the PCN must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. This NWP does not authorize the relocation of greater than 300 linear- feet of existing serviceable drainage ditches constructed in non-tidal streams unless, for drainage ditches constructed in intermittent non- tidal streams, the District Engineer waives this criterion in writing, and the District Engineer has determined that the project complies with all terms and conditions of this NWP, and that any adverse impacts of the project on the aquatic environment are minimal, both individually and cumulatively;

(15) For NWP 43 (Stormwater Management Facilities), the PCN must include, for the construction of new stormwater management facilities, a maintenance plan (in accordance with state and local requirements, if applicable) and a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset losses of waters of the US. For discharges that cause the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of an intermittent stream bed, to

be authorized, the District Engineer must determine that the activity complies with the other terms and conditions of the NWP, determine adverse environmental effects are minimal both individually and cumulatively, and waive the limitation on stream impacts in writing before the permittee may proceed;

(16) For NWP 44 (Mining Activities), the PCN must include a description of all waters of the US adversely affected by the project, a description of measures taken to minimize adverse effects to waters of the US, a description of measures taken to comply with the criteria of the NWP, and a reclamation plan (for all aggregate mining activities in isolated waters and non-tidal wetlands adjacent to headwaters and any hard rock/mineral mining activities);

(17) For activities that may adversely affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species, the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work; and

(18) For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.

(c) Form of Notification: The standard Individual Permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used as the notification but must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in (b) (1)-(18) of General Condition 13. A letter containing the requisite information may also be used.

(d) District Engineer's Decision: In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the District Engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. The prospective permittee may submit a proposed mitigation plan with the PCN to expedite the process. The District Engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed work are minimal. If the District Engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the District Engineer will notify the permittee and include any conditions the District Engineer deems necessary.

The District Engineer must approve any compensatory mitigation proposal before the permittee commences work. If the prospective permittee is required to submit a compensatory mitigation proposal with the PCN, the proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the District Engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The District Engineer must review the plan within 45 days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the conceptual or specific proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the District Engineer to be minimal, the District Engineer will provide a timely written to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP.

If the District Engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the District Engineer will notify the applicant either: (1) That the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an Individual Permit; (2) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (3) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the District Engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or specific mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When conceptual mitigation is included, or a mitigation plan is required under item (2) above, no work in waters of the US will occur until the District Engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan.

(e) Agency Coordination: The District Engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level. For activities requiring notification to the District Engineer that result in the loss of greater than 1/2acre of waters of the US, the District Engineer will provide immediately (e.g., via facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy to the appropriate Federal or state offices (USFWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will then have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the District Engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. If so contacted by an agency, the District Engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the notification. The District Engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame, but will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The District Engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. As required by section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, the District Engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations. Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps multiple copies of notifications to expedite agency notification.

(f) Wetland Delineations: Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps (For NWP 29 see paragraph (b)(9)(iii) for parcels less than (1/4-acre in size). The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic site. There may be some delay if the Corps does the delineation. Furthermore, the 45-day period will not start until the wetland delineation has been completed and submitted to the Corps, where appropriate.

14. Compliance Certification. Every permittee who has received NWP verification from the Corps will submit a signed certification regarding the completed work and any required mitigation. The certification will be forwarded by the Corps with the authorization letter and will include:

 (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions;

(b) A statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

15. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the US authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit (e.g. if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the US for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre).

16. Water Supply Intakes. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake except where the activity is for repair of the public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

17. Shellfish Beds. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWP 4.

18. Suitable Material. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may consist of unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.) and material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see section 307 of the CWA).

19. Mitigation. The District Engineer will consider the factors discussed below when determining the acceptability of appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to offset adverse effects on the aquatic environment that are more than minimal.

(a) The project must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects to waters of the US to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing or compensating) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland impacts requiring a PCN, unless the District Engineer determines in writing that some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. Consistent with National policy, the District Engineer will establish a preference for restoration of wetlands as compensatory mitigation, with preservation used only in exceptional circumstances.

(d) Compensatory mitigation (i.e., replacement or substitution of aquatic resources for those impacted) will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of some of the NWPs. For example, 1/4-acre of wetlands cannot be created to change a 3/4-acre loss of wetlands to a 1/2-acre loss associated with NWP 39 verification. However, 1/2-acre of created wetlands can be used to reduce the impacts of a 1/2-acre loss of wetlands to the minimum impact level in order to meet the minimal impact requirement associated with NWPs.

(e) To be practicable, the mitigation must be available and capable of being done considering costs, existing technology, and logistics in light of the overall project purposes. Examples of mitigation that may be appropriate and practicable include, but are not limited to: reducing the size of the project; establishing and maintaining wetland or upland vegetated buffers to protect open waters such as streams; and replacing losses of aquatic resource functions and values by creating, restoring, enhancing, or preserving similar functions and values, preferably in the same watershed.

(f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., easements, deed restrictions) of vegetated buffers to open waters. In many cases, vegetated buffers will be the only compensatory mitigation required. Vegetated buffers should consist of native species. The width of the vegetated buffers required will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the vegetated buffer will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the District Engineers may require slightly wider vegetated buffers to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the Corps will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., stream buffers or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where vegetated buffers are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the District Engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland impacts.

(g) Compensatory mitigation proposals submitted with the "notification" may be either conceptual or detailed. If conceptual plans are approved under the verification, then the Corps will condition the verification to require detailed plans be submitted and approved by the Corps prior to construction of the authorized activity in waters of the US.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee arrangements or separate activityspecific compensatory mitigation. In all cases that require compensatory mitigation, the mitigation provisions will specify the party responsible for accomplishing and/or complying with the mitigation plan.

20. Spawning Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., excavate, fill, or smother downstream by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

21. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the activity must be designed to maintain preconstruction downstream flow conditions (e.g., location, capacity, and flow rates). Furthermore, the activity must not permanently restrict or impede the passage of normal or expected high flows (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound waters) and the structure or discharge of dredged or fill material must withstand expected high flows. The activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, provide for retaining excess flows from the site, provide for maintaining surface flow rates from the site similar to preconstruction conditions, and provide for not increasing water flows from the project site, relocating water, or redirecting water flow beyond preconstruction conditions. Stream channelizing will be reduced to the minimal amount necessary, and the activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, reduce adverse effects such as flooding or erosion downstream and upstream of the project site, unless the activity is part of a larger system designed to manage water flows. In most cases, it will not be a requirement to conduct detailed studies and monitoring of water flow.

This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect waterflows. While appropriate measures must be taken, it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or require monitoring to ensure their effectiveness. Normally, the Corps will defer to state and local authorities regarding management of water flow.

- 22. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to the acceleration of the passage of water, and/or the restricting its flow shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable. This includes structures and work in navigable waters of the US, or discharges of dredged or fill material.
- 23. Waterfowl Breeding Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, into breeding areas for migratory waterfowl must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.
- 24. Removal of Temporary Fills. Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their preexisting elevation.
- 25. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-designated marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, critical habitat for Federally listed threatened and endangered species, coral reefs, state natural heritage sites, and outstanding national resource waters or other waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance and identified by the District Engineer after notice and opportunity for public comment. The District Engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for comment.
- (a) Except as noted below, discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters. Discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the US may be authorized by the above NWPs in National Wild and Scenic Rivers if the activity complies with General Condition 7. Further, such discharges may be authorized in designated critical habitat for Federally listed threatened or endangered species if the activity complies with General Condition 11 and the USFWS or the NMFS has concurred in a determination of compliance with this condition.
- (b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with General Condition 13, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The District Engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.
- 26. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. For purposes of this General Condition, 100-year floodplains will be identified through the existing Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps or FEMA-approved local floodplain maps.
- (a) Discharges in Floodplain; Below Headwaters. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the mapped 100- year floodplain, below headwaters (i.e. five cfs), resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, 43, and 44.
- (b) Discharges in Floodway; Above Headwaters. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US within the FEMA or locally mapped floodway, resulting in permanent above-grade fills, are not authorized by NWPs 39, 40, 42, and 44.
- (c) The permittee must comply with any applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.
- 27. Construction Period. For activities that have not been verified by the Corps and the project was commenced or under contract to commence by the expiration date of the NWP (or modification or revocation date), the work must be completed within 12-months after such date (including any modification that affects the project). For activities that have been verified and the project was commenced or under contract to commence within the verification period, the work must be completed by the date determined by the Corps. For projects that have been verified by the Corps, an extension of a Corps approved

completion date maybe requested. This request must be submitted at least one month before the previously approved completion date.

### REGIONAL CONDITIONS WITHIN ILLINOIS:

NOTE: The Chicago District has proposed alternate regional conditions for work in McHenry, Kane, Lake, DuPage, Will and Cook Counties in Illinois. Information regarding Chicago District requirements can be accessed through their website at http://www.lrc.usace.army.mil/co-r/. If you have any questions regarding the Chicago District proposal, please contact Ms. Karon Marzec, Senior Project Manager, by telephone at 312/353-6400, ext. 4030 or e-mail <a href="mailto:karon.m.marzec@usace.army.mil">karon.m.marzec@usace.army.mil</a>.

 Bank stabilization projects involving armoring of the streambank with riprap or the construction of retaining walls within High Value Subwatersheds exceeding 250 feet will require a PCN to the Corps of Engineers in accordance with Notification Condition (Number 13).

2. A proposed activity to be authorized under Nationwide Permits 12 or 14 within the Cache River Wetlands Areas (Alexander and Pulaski Counties), Kaskaskia River (Clinton, St. Clair, and Washington Counties), or Wabash River (Gallatin and White Counties) will require a PCN to the Corps of Engineers in accordance with the Notification Condition (Number 13).

3. Stormwater management facilities shall not be located within an intermittent stream.

High Value Subwatersheds — The state of Illinois has defined these areas through a combination of factors. Various sources of information were used to analyze and rank subwatersheds. Federal Threatened and Endangered Species, % of wetlands in the watershed, Natural Areas Inventory, and Biological Stream Categorization were factors used for High Value designation. A map highlighting these areas is attached with a numerical listing of the 8-digit hydrologic units.

#### D. Further Information

- District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.
- NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.
- 3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
- 5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

#### E. Definitions

Best Management Practices (BMPs): BMPs are policies, practices, procedures, or structures implemented to mitigate the adverse environmental effects on surface water quality resulting from development. BMPs are categorized as structural or non-structural. A BMP policy may affect the limits on a development.

Compensatory Mitigation: For purposes of Section 10/404, compensatory mitigation is the restoration, creation, enhancement, or in exceptional circumstances, preservation of wetlands and/or other aquatic resources for the purpose of compensating for unavoidable adverse impacts which remain after all appropriate and practicable avoidance and minimization has been achieved.

Creation: The establishment of a wetland or other aquatic resource where one did not formerly exist.

Enhancement: Activities conducted in existing wetlands or other aquatic resources that increase one or more aquatic functions.

Ephemeral Stream: An ephemeral stream has flowing water only during and for a short duration after, precipitation events in a typical year. Ephemeral stream beds are located above the water table year-round. Groundwater is not a source of water for the stream. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow.

Farm Tract: A unit of contiguous land under one ownership that is operated as a farm or part of a farm.

Flood Fringe: That portion of the 100-year floodplain outside of the floodway (often referred to as "floodway fringe").

Floodway: The area regulated by Federal, state, or local requirements to provide for the discharge of the base flood so the cumulative increase in water surface elevation is no more than a designated amount (not to exceed one foot as set by the National Flood Insurance Program) within the 100-year floodplain.

Independent Utility: A test to determine what constitutes a single and complete project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi-phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases were not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.

Intermittent Stream: An intermittent stream has flowing water during certain times of the year, when groundwater provides water for stream flow. During dry periods, intermittent streams may not have flowing water. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Loss of Waters of the US: Waters of the US that include the filled area and other waters that are permanently adversely affected by flooding, excavation, or drainage because of the regulated activity. Permanent adverse effects include permanent above-grade, at-grade, or below-grade fills that change an aquatic area to dry land, increase the bottom elevation of a waterbody, or change the use of a waterbody. The acreage of loss of waters of the US is the threshold measurement of the impact to existing waters for determining whether a project may qualify for an NWP; it is not a net threshold that is calculated after considering compensatory mitigation that may be used to offset losses of aquatic functions and values. The loss of stream bed includes the linear feet of stream bed that is filled or excavated. Impacts to ephemeral streams are not included in the linear foot measurement of loss of stream bed for the purpose of determining compliance with the linear foot limits of NWPs 39, 40, 42, and 43. Waters of the US temporarily filled, flooded, excavated, or drained, but restored to preconstruction contours and elevations after construction, are not included in the measurement of loss of waters of the US.

Non-tidal Wetland: A non-tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., a water of the US) that is not subject to the ebb and flow of tidal waters. The definition of a wetland can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b). Non-tidal wetlands contiguous to tidal waters are located landward of the high tide line (i.e., spring high tide line).

Open Water: An area that, during a year with normal patterns of precipitation, has standing or flowing water for sufficient duration to establish an ordinary high water mark. Aquatic vegetation within the area of standing or flowing water is either non-emergent, sparse, or absent. Vegetated shallows are considered to be open waters. The term "open water" includes rivers, streams, lakes, and ponds. For the purposes of the NWPs, this term does not include ephemeral waters.

Perennial Stream: A perennial stream has flowing water year-round during a typical year. The water table is located above the stream bed for most of the year. Groundwater is the primary source of water for stream flow. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Permanent Above-grade Fill: A discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the US, including wetlands, that results in a substantial increase in ground elevation and permanently converts part or all of the waterbody to dry land. Structural fills authorized by NWPs 3, 25, 36, etc. are not included.

Preservation: The protection of ecologically important wetlands or other aquatic resources in perpetuity through the implementation of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms. Preservation may include protection of upland areas adjacent to wetlands as necessary to ensure protection and/or enhancement of the overall aquatic ecosystem.

Restoration: Re-establishment of wetland and/or other aquatic resource characteristics and function(s) at a site where they have ceased to exist, or exist in a substantially degraded state.

Riffle and Pool Complex: Riffle and pool complexes are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Riffle and pool complexes sometimes characterize steep gradient sections of streams. Such stream sections are recognizable by their hydraulic characteristics. The rapid movement of water over a coarse substrate in riffles results in a rough flow, a turbulent surface, and high dissolved oxygen levels in the water. Pools are deeper areas associated with riffles. A slower stream velocity, a streaming flow, a smooth surface, and a finer substrate characterize pools.

Single and Complete Project: The term "single and complete project" is defined at 33 CFR 330.2(i) as the total project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/developers (see definition of independent utility). For linear projects, the "single and complete project" (i.e., a single and complete crossing) will apply to each crossing of a separate water of the US (i.e., a single waterbody) at that location. An exception is for linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations: each crossing is considered a single and complete project. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies.

Stormwater Management: Stormwater management is the mechanism for controlling stormwater runoff for the purposes of reducing downstream crosion, water quality degradation, and flooding and mitigating the adverse effects of changes in land use on the aquatic environment.

Stormwater Management Facilities: Stormwater management facilities are those facilities, including but not limited to, stormwater retention and detention ponds and BMPs, which retain water for a period of time to control runoff and/or improve the quality (i.e., by reducing the concentration of nutrients, sediments, hazardous substances and other pollutants) of stormwater runoff.

Stream Bed: The substrate of the stream channel between the ordinary high water marks. The substrate may be bedrock or inorganic particles that range in size from clay to boulders. Wetlands contiguous to the stream bed, but outside of the ordinary high water marks, are not considered part of the stream bed.

Stream Channelization: The manipulation of a stream channel to increase the rate of water flow through the stream channel. Manipulation may include deepening, widening, straightening, armoring, or other activities that change the stream cross-section or other aspects of stream channel geometry to increase the rate of water flow through the stream channel. A channelized stream remains a water of the US, despite the modifications to increase the rate of water flow.

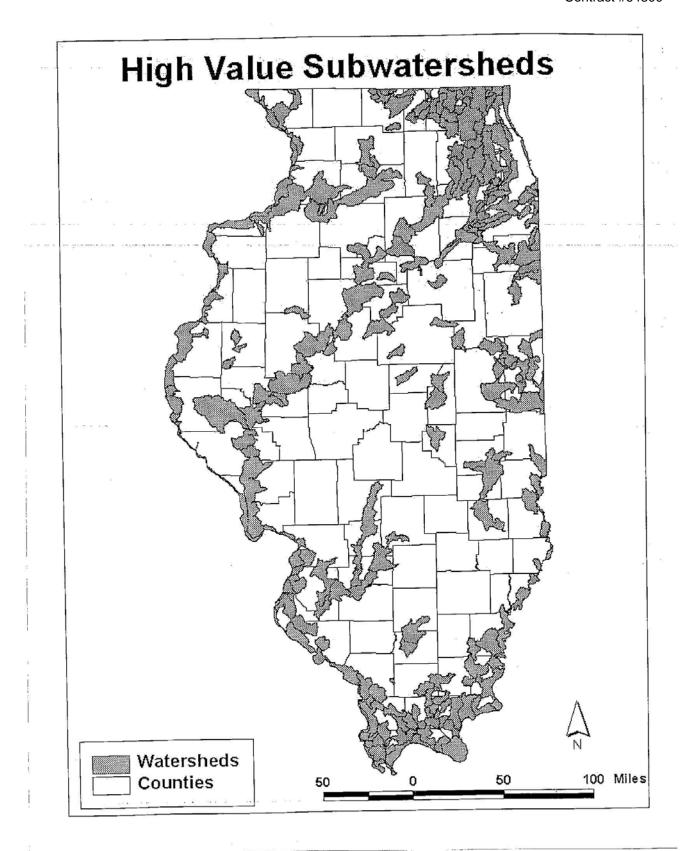
Tidal Wetland: A tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., water of the US) that is inundated by tidal waters. The definitions of a wetland and tidal waters can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b) and 33 CFR 328.3(f), respectively. Tidal waters rise and fall in a predictable and measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by other waters, wind, or other effects. Tidal wetlands are located channelward of the high tide line (i.e., spring high tide line) and are inundated by tidal waters two times per lunar month, during spring high tides.

Vegetated Buffer: A vegetated upland or wetland area next to rivers, streams, lakes, or other open waters which separates the open water from developed areas, including agricultural land. Vegetated buffers provide a variety of aquatic habitat functions and values (e.g., aquatic habitat for fish and other aquatic organisms, moderation of water temperature changes, and detritus for aquatic food webs) and help improve or maintain local water quality. A vegetated buffer can be established by maintaining an existing vegetated area or planting native trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants on land next to open-waters. Mowed lawns are not considered vegetated buffers because they provide little or no aquatic habitat functions and values. The establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers is a method of compensatory mitigation that can be used in conjunction with the restoration, creation, enhancement, or preservation of aquatic habitats to

ensure that activities authorized by NWPs result in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment. (See General Condition 19.)

Vegetated Shallows: Vegetated shallows are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. They are areas that are permanently inundated and under normal circumstances have rooted aquatic vegetation, such as seagrasses in marine and estuarine systems and a variety of vascular rooted plants in freshwater systems.

Waterbody: A waterbody is any area that in a normal year has water flowing or standing above ground to the extent that evidence of an ordinary high water mark is established. Wetlands contiguous to the waterbody are considered part of the waterbody.



4040001 GREAT LAKES/CALUMET 7080101 MISS NORTH 4040002 GREAT LAKES/CALUMET 7080101 MISS NORTH 5120108 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7080101 MISS NORTH 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7080104 MISS NORTH CENTRAL 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7080104 MISS NORTH CENTRAL 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7080104 MISS NORTH CENTRAL 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7080001 PECATONICA 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7090003 PECATONICA 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7090003 PECATONICA 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7090003 PECATONICA 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7090005 ROCK 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7090005 ROCK 5120109 VERMILLON (WABASH) 7090005 ROCK 5120112 EMBARRAS/MID WABASH 7090006 KISHWAUKEE KISHWAUK		CATALOG UNIT*	SUB BASIN NAME	CATALOG UNIT*	SUB BASIN NAME
Miss North		4040001	GREAT LAKES/CALUMET	7080101	MISS NORTH
120108   VERMILION (WABASH)   7080104   MISS NORTH CENTRAL   120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090001   PECATONICA   120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090003   PECATONICA   120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090004   PECATONICA   120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090005   ROCK   1201012   EMBARRAS/MID WABASH   7090006   KISHWAUKEE				7080101	MISS NORTH
S120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7080104   MISS NORTH CENTRAL   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7080104   MISS NORTH CENTRAL   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7080104   MISS NORTH CENTRAL   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090003   PECATONICA   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090003   PECATONICA   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090004   PECATONICA   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090005   ROCK   5120112   EMBARRAS/MID WABASH   7090006   KISHWAUKEE   5120112   EMBARRAS/MID WABASH   7090006   KISHWAUKEE   5120114   LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK   7090006   KISHWAUKEE   5120113   LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK   7090006   KISHWAUKEE   5140203   SALINE/BAY   7110001   MISS CENTRAL   MI				7080101	MISS NORTH
5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7080104   MISS NORTH CENTRAL   1020109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7080104   MISS NORTH CENTRAL   1020109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090001   7090003   PECATONICA   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090004   PECATONICA   5120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090005   ROCK   709				7080104	MISS NORTH CENTRAL
15/2010   VERMILION (WABASH)   7080104   MISS NORTH CENTRAL   15/20109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090001   7090002				7080104	MISS NORTH CENTRAL
S120109   VERMILION (WABASH)   7090001   ROCK					MISS NORTH CENTRAL
5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090003         PECATONICA           5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090004         PECATONICA           5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         ROCK           5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         ROCK           5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         ROCK           5120111         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090005         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090005         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120121         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001				7090001	ROCK
120109					PECATONICA
5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         PECATONICA           5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         ROCK           5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         ROCK           5120110         WERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         ROCK           5120111         EMBARRASIMID WABASH         7090005         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRASIMID WABASH         7090006         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRASIMID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120112         EMBARRASIMID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120113         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MIS				7090003	PECATONICA
S120109				7090004	PECATONICA
S120109	-			7090005	ROCK
5120109         VERMILION (WABASH)         7090005         ROCK           5120111         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090005         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090005         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120113         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENT		and the second second second		7090005	ROCK
5120111         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090005         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090005         ROCK           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120113         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKE				7090005	ROCK
ST20112			EMBARRAS/MID WABASH	7090005	ROCK
ST20112				7090005	ROCK
5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120113         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7090005</td> <td>ROCK</td>				7090005	ROCK
5120112         EMBARRAS/MID WABASH         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120113         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQ			the state of the s	7090006	
5120113         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUO			Particular and the control of the co	7090006	KISHWAUKEE
5120114         LTL WAB/LOW WAB/SKILLET FK         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS				7090006	KISHWAUKEE
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS		The second second second		7090006	
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS				7090006	KISHWAUKEE
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090006         KISHWAUKEE           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS			The second secon	7090006	
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS           5140205         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/ROQUOIS <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7090006</td> <td>KISHWAUKEE</td>				7090006	KISHWAUKEE
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7090007         GREEN           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES				709000 <b>7</b>	GREEN
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140205         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CAL			SALINE/BAY	7090007	
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110001         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREA			SALINE/BAY	7110001	
5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140203         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003			SALINE/BAY	7110001	
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110004         MISS CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003		5140203	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7110009         MISS SOUTH CENTRAL           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003		5140203	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GR		5140204	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GRE		5140204	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120004         DES PL		5140204	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES		5140204	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES		5140204	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES		5140204	Carlo		
5140204         SALINE/BAY         7120001         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES     <		5140204	SALINE/BAY		
5140204         SALINLIDAT           5140206         CACHE           7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE           7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH           7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH           7120004         DES PLAINES           7060005         MISS NORTH           7120004         DES PLAINES		5140204			
5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES		5140204	SALINE/BAY		
5140206         CACHE         7120002         KANKAKEE/IROQUOIS           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES		5140206			
5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES		5140206			
5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES		5140206			
5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES		5140206			
5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES					
5140206         CACHE         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120003         GREAT LAKES/CALUMET           7060005         MISS NORTH         7120004         DES PLAINES					
7060005 MISS NORTH 7120003 GREAT LAKES/CALUMET 7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES					
7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES 7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES					
7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES 7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES 7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES			Control of the contro		
7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES 7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES					
7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 DES PLAINES			Andrews tooler and a		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
7000005 MIGS NORTH					ALCOHOL SET THE SER
7060005 MISS NORTH 7120004 BLS ( DAINES					AND THE CONTRACTOR
		7060005	MISS NOKITI .	7 120004	DEO I Brittee

CATALOG		CATALOG	9
UNIT*	SUB BASIN NAME	UNIT*	SUB BASIN NAME
UNIT	OOD BAOM NAME		
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130009	SALT FK, SANGAMON
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130009	SALT FK, SANGAMON
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130010	LA MOINE
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130010	LA MOINE
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130010	LA MOINE
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130010	LA MOINE
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130011	LOWER ILLINOIS
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130011	LOWER ILLINOIS
7120004	DES PLAINES	7130011	LOWER ILLINOIS
7120004	DES PLAINES	7140101	MISS SOUTH CENTRAL
7120004	DES PLAINES	7140101	MISS SOUTH CENTRAL
7120004	DES PLAINES	7140101	MISS SOUTH CENTRAL
7120004	DES PLAINES	7140101	MISS SOUTH CENTRAL
7120004	DES PLAINES	7140101	MISS SOUTH CENTRAL
7120005	UPPER ILLINOIS	7140105	MISS SOUTH
7120005	UPPER ILLINOIS	7140105	MISS SOUTH
7120005	UPPER ILLINOIS	7140105	MISS SOUTH
7120005	UPPER FOX	7140105	MISS SOUTH
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140105	MISS SOUTH
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140105	MISS SOUTH
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140105	MISS SOUTH
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140106	BIG MUDDY
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140106	BIG MUDDY
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140106	BIG MUDDY
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140106	BIG MUDDY
7120006	UPPER FOX	7140106	BIG MUDDY
7120007	LOWER FOX	7140108	CACHE
7120007	LOWER FOX	7140108	CACHE
7120007	LOWER FOX	7140108	CACHE
7120007	LOWER FOX	7140108	CACHE
7120007	LOWER FOX	7140108	CACHE
7120007	LOWER FOX	7140201	UPPER KASKASKIA
7120007	LOWER FOX	7140202	MIDDLE KASK/SHOAL
7130001	UPPER ILLINOIS	7140202	MIDDLE KASK/SHOAL
7130001	UPPER ILLINOIS	7140202	MIDDLE KASK/SHOAL
7130001	UPPER ILLINOIS	7140203	MIDDLE KASK/SHOAL
7130001	UPPER ILLINOIS	7140203	MIDDLE KASK/SHOAL
7130002	VERMILION	7140204	LOWER KASKASKIA
7130002	VERMILION	7140204	LOWER KASKASKIA
7130003	MIDDLE ILLINOIS	7140204	LOWER KASKASKIA
7130003	MIDDLE ILLINOIS	7140204	LOWER KASKASKIA
7130003	MIDDLE ILLINOIS	7140204	LOWER KASKASKIA
7130003	MIDDLE ILLINOIS		
7130004	MACKINAW	* - Leading ze	ero does not display for
7130004	MACKINAW		hydrologic units.
7130004	MACKINAW		
7130004	MACKINAW		
7130005	SPOON		
7130006	UPPER SANGAMON		
7130006	UPPER SANGAMON		
7130006	UPPER SANGAMON		
7130007	LOWER SANGAMON/S FORK		
7130008	LOWER SANGAMON/S FORK		
	The parties a second of the property of the parties		

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	or
	Lobbying	9

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- 6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
  - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
  - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
  - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

paid within each classification to deter

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
  - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
  - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
  - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
  - c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
  - The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
  - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry:
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

#### a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable  $\,$ wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

- 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:
  - a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
  - b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
  - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
  - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
  - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in he contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted form the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
  - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
  - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

\*\*\*\*

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*

### XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

#### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html</a>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.